## Table of Contents

Juz 1	3
Juz 2	35
Juz 3	54
Juz 4	67
Juz 5	78
Juz 6	92
Juz 7	101
Juz 8	109
Juz 9	118
Juz 10	130
Juz 11	145
Juz 12	157
Juz 13	175
Juz 14	189
Juz 15	204



## Juz 1

Surah: Al Fathiha Lesson: 1:1 Pages: 1-2 Avat: 1-7

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْحَمْدُ	1/1	The/all praise/thanks	ح م د	Praise, thanks
2.	لِلَّهِ	1/1	(is/are) for Allah	ء ل ہ	1. overwhelming, astonishing, superior, a being that astonishes 2. Deity
3.	رَبِّ	1/1	Rabb/sustainer	ربب	Sustainer, guardian, nourisher, leader, one who fulfills requirements
4.	الْعَالَمِينَ	1/1	(of the) worlds/universes/all creatures	ع ل م	Literally: Flag  Derived: Knowledge about the reality of something
5.	الرَّحْمَن	1/2	The Rahman/Most Merciful	رحم	<u>Directly:</u> womb <u>Derived:</u> mercy, compassion
6.	مَالِكِ	1/3	Master/owner	م ل ك	1. angel 2. ownership, kingdom, to have something in control, king
7.	نَعْبُدُ	1/4	We worship/obey/serve	ع ب د	<u>Literally:</u> slave, servant <u>Derived:</u> to worship
8.	نَسْتَعِينُ	1/4	We seek/ask for help	ع و ن	To help, aid, assist
9.	اهْدِنَا	1/5	(You) guide us	ه د ی	Directly: to move from one place to another, to go from one form to another;  Derived: 1. to guide, guidance, to direct 2. gift, present 3. sacrificial animal, offering

## Page | 5

أنْعَمْتَ .10	2/6	You blessed/favoured	ن ع م	favour, blessing, good,     prosperity     grazing livestock
الْمَغْضُوبِ 11.	2/7	Those who earned anger/wrath	غ ض ب	Anger, wrath
الضَّالِّينَ 12.	2/7	Those who are misguided/gone astray	ض ل ل	Lost, astray

Surah: Al Bagara Lesson: 1:2 Pages: 2-9 Ayat: 1-20

Original Word	Page / Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْكِتَابُ 1.	2/2	The Book/writ	ك ت ب	To write
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ 2.	2/2	For those who safeguard themselves/adopt taqwa/Allah consciousness	و ق ی	1. To safeguard, to protect oneself, 2. Allah Consciousness, Taqwa 3. fear
يُؤ ْمِثُونَ 3.	2/3	They believe	ء م ن	1. belief, faith 2. peace, trust, sanctuary
بالْغَيْبِ 4.	3/3	In/with the imperceptible unseen	غی ب	Hidden, unseen
يُقِيمُونَ 5.	3/3	They perfectly establish	ق و م	To stand, be upright, erect, straight, to establish
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ .6	3/3	We provided sustenance/gave rizq	ر ز ق	Sustenance, provision
يُنفِقُونَ 7.	3/3	They spend (in path) of Allah	ن ف ق	1. <u>Literally:</u> Tunnel 2. to spend 3. hypocrite
يُوقِئُونَ 8.	3/4	They believe firmly/ with certainty	ى ق ن	Firm faith belief
الْمُقْلِحُونَ .و	3/5	(are) those who attain success	ف ل ح	Directly: to tear, to cut Derived: success
كَفْرُوا .10	4/6	They denied/disbelieved/hid the truth	ك ف ر	1. to cover up, hide 2. deny the truth
أنذر ْتَهُمْ .11	4/6	You warned them	نذر	1. to warn 2. a vow
قُلُودِهِمْ .12	4/7	Their hearts	ق ل ب	To turn upside down, twist

سَمْعِهِمْ .13	4/7	Their hearing	س م ع	Ability to hear, to hear, ear
أَبْصَارِ هِمْ .14	4/7	Their sights	ب ص ر	Vision, sight, ability to see, to see, eyes
غِشَاوَ هُ 15.	4/7	A (thick) covering/veil	غ ش ی	Veil, thick covering, to cover, overlay
عَظِيمٌ .16	4/7	A great	عظم	Literally: bone Derived: great, big
النَّاسِ 17.	4/8	The people/mankind	ن و س	To be in motion
			ن س ی ء ن س	To forget
			ء ن س	1. man 2. to see, perceive 3. to ask permission
يُخَادِعُونَ 18.	4/9	They deceive	خدع	Literally: to fold a cloth in such a way to cover the stain  Derived: to deceive
يَشْعُرُونَ .19	5/9	They perceive	ش ع ر	Literally: hair (when you get into the essence of something)  Derived: to perceive, deep perception
مرَضٌ 20.	5/10	A (big) disease	م ر ض	Illness, disease, to be ill
يَكْذِبُونَ 21.	5/10	They lie	كذب	To lie
قيل 22.	5/11	(it) was said	ق و ل	To say, speak
ثقسبِدُوا .23	5/11	(you all) do mischief/corrupt/disrupt	ف س د	Literally: to become bad, rotten, spoilt  Derived: to spread corruption, to spoil things, do mischief

مُصلِّحُونَ .24	5/11	(are) ones who make peace/reforms	ص ل ح	To make peace, to reform, to set things right
لَقُوا .25	6/14	They met	ل ق <i>ی</i>	1. to meet someone with delight/interest 2. to cast
خَلُو ْا .26	6/14	They were alone	خ ل و	Literally: to separate one thing from another, to part, split, separate  Derived: 1. to be
				alone, secluded in privacy 2. to be empty, vacant 3. to be free from something
مُسْتَهْزِ بُونَ .27	6/14	(are) ones who mock	ەز ء	To mock, laugh at
يَسْتَهْزِئُ	6/15	(He) mocks		
يَمُدُّهُمْ .28	6/15	(He) extends them	م د د	To give respite/time, to extend the rope
طُغْيَانِهِمْ .29	6/15	Their transgression	طغو طغی	<u>Literally:</u> idol <u>Derived:</u> Rebellion, transgression
يَعْمَهُونَ .30	7/15	They wander blindly	ع م ہ	To be astonished, bewildered, confused
اشْتَرَوْا .31	7/16	They bartered/purchased	ش ر ی	To buy, to sell, to barter
اسْتُو قَدَ 32.	7/17	(he) lit/kindled	و ق د	To light fire, to enkindle
أضاءَتْ 33.	7/17	(it) illuminated/lighted	ض و ء	Light, to illuminate (an original source of light)
ظُلُمَاتٍ .34	7/17	(many) darknesses	ظلم	1. darkness 2. to put something in the wrong place

ع <sup>ر الل</sup> م 35.	7/18	(they are) (ones) deaf	ص م م	Deaf
بُكْمٌ .36	7/18	(ones) dumb	ب ك م	Dumb
عُمْيٌ .37	7/18	(ones) blind	ع م ی	Blind
يَرْجِعُونَ .38	7/18	They (will) return	ر ج ع	To return
يَجْعَلُونَ .39	8/19	They make/put	ج ع ل	To make, place, put, appoint, thrust
مُحِيطٌ .40	8/19	One who Always Encompasses/Encircles	ح و ط	1. to encircle, surround, encompass 2. to guard, to protect
يَكَادُ .41	8/20	(it) is near	ك و د	To be close, nearby
يَخْطُفُ .42	8/20	(it) snatches/takes away	خطف	To snatch, take away/grab quickly
مَشُوْا .43	8/20	They walked	م ش ی	To walk, to go on foot
قامُوا .44	8/20	They stood	ق و م	To stand, be upright, erect, straight, to establish
شَاءَ .45	8/20	(He) willed	ش ي ء	1. a thing, something 2. to wish, to will
قدِير ٌ .46	9/20	(is) Always All Able/ Powerful/Omnipotent	ق د ر	1. power, strength, ability 2. to estimate, predetermine, evaluate, restrict 3. destiny

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:3</u> <u>Pages: 9 - 13</u> <u>Ayat: 21 - 29</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
فِرَاشًا 1.	9/22	A bed	ف ر ش	To spread, lay out, smooth out
ينَاءً 2.	9/22	A canopy/construction	ب ن ی	To build, construct, part of a constructed building, wall, roof
أَنْزَلَ 3.	9/22	(He) sent down	ن ز ل	To send down, reveal, descend: (in one go or in parts)
فَأَخْرَجَ 4.	9/22	Then (He) brought out	خرج	To bring out, expel
فَأْثُوا 5.	10/23	Then you all come	ء ت ی	To come, bring, give
ادْعُوا .6	10/23	(you all) call/invite	د ع و	To call, invite
صادِقِينَ 7.	10/23	(are) ones who are truthful	ص د ق	1. truth 2. charity 3. friend
تَقْعَلُوا .8	10/24	You (all) do	ف ع ل	To do
وَقُودُهَا .و	10/24	Its (her) fuel	و ق د	1. fuel, flame 2. to rekindle
أَعِدَّتْ .10	10/24	(it/she) was prepared	326	1. to prepare 2. few, that which can be counted
بَشِّر ْ .11	10/25	(you give) good news	ب ش ر	Literally: skin  1. good news, glad tidings, happiness 2. sexual intercourse 3. human being, man
عَمِلُوا .12	11/25	They did	عمل	Deeds, to do

جَنَّاتٍ .13	11/25	Gardens/Paradise	ج ن ن	To be hidden (something hidden from our senses)
مُتَشَادِهًا 14.	11/25	Alike/similar/resembling	ش ب ه	Doubt (caused by similarity)
مُطَهَّرَةُ .15	11/25	One completely pure/clean	طەر	Pure, clean, completely purify
خَالِدُونَ .16	11/25	(are) ones who abide eternally	خ ل د	1. to be eternal, everlasting, forever 2. to hold something as an obligation, to cling to something
يَسْتَحْيِي .17	11/26	(he) has haya/is shy/hesitates	ح ی ی	1. life 2. shyness/modesty 3. to hesitate
يَضْرِبَ .18	11/26	(He) strikes/cites	ض ر ب	To hit, to strike
بَعُوضَةً 19.	11/26	A mosquito	ب ع ض	A bit, part, some
أرَادَ .20	12/26	(He) wanted/intended	ر و د	Literally: to move back and forth to attain something, heart being inclined towards something  Derived: to wish, want, desire
الْفَاسِقِينَ .21	12/26	Those who cross limits/disobey/sin	ف س ق	Literally: when a date bursts out of its skin, fruit breaks out of its cover  Derived: to cross limits
يَنقُضُونَ .22	12/27	They break	ن ق ض	To break, to tear down
عَهْدَ .23	12/27	Covenant/promise	ع ه د	To promise, to testify, covenant
مِيتَاقِهِ 24.	12/27	(of) binding/ratifying (of it)	و ث ق	To bind, strengthen

يَقْطَعُونَ 25.	12/27	They cut/sever	ق طع	To cut, to sever
يُوصلَ .26	12/27	(it) is (be) joined	و ص ل	To join, unite, connect, link
الْخَاسِرُونَ 27.	13/27	(are) those who lose/are losers	خ س ر	To lose, loss
أَمْوَ اتًا .28	13/28	Ones dead	م و ت	To die
اجَمِيعً .29	13/29	Altogether	ج م ع	Altogether, togetherness, to gather
استُوَى 30.	13/29	(He) Istawa/rose over (turned)	س و ی	1. to level, to straighten, to smoothen, to make
فَسكوَّاهُنَّ	13/29	Then (He) levelled/smoothened them		equal 2. to stand

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:4</u> <u>Pages: 13 - 17</u> <u>Ayat: 30 - 39</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
خَلِيفَهُ 1.	14/30	A khalifa/vicegerent/deputy/ successor	خ ل ف	1. to contradict, disagree 2. to follow in quick succession (behind or from the back) 3. back
يَسْفِكُ 2.	14/30	(he) sheds	س ف ك	Flow of any liquid, blood or water
ئُسَبِّحُ 3.	14/30	We do tasbih/glorify	س ب ح	To swim in water, to fly in air swiftly, to do work rapidly <u>Derived:</u> to glorify, praise
نْقُدِّسُ 4.	14/30	We sanctify	ق د س	To sanctify, make holy
آدَمَ 5.	14/31	Adam	ء د م	Skin
عَرَضَهُمْ 6.	14/31	(He) presented/displayed them	ع ر ض	1. to turn your face away, to be averse 2. to display, show, present 3. merchandise, goods
الْمَلائِكَةِ 7.	14/31	The angels	م ل ك	1. angel 2. ownership, kingdom, to have something in control, king
أَنْبِئُونِي .8 الْحَكِيمُ .و	14/31	(you all) tell/inform me	ن ب ء	Important news
الْحَكِيمُ .و	15/32	(are) the Always All Wise	ح ك م	1. wisdom, judgement based on truth 2. to strengthen, make firm

تَكْتُمُونَ 10.	15/33	You (all) conceal/hide	ك ت م	To hide, conceal
اِبْلِيسَ 11.	15/34	Chief/satan	ب ل س	To be intensely despairing, hopeless
اسْتُكْبَرَ .12	16/34	(he) assumed greatness/acted proudly/arrogantly	ك ب ر	Greatness, to be great
اسْكُنْ .13	16/35	(you) dwell!/live!	س ك ن	<u>Literally</u> : halt after motion (sukoon)
				Derived: 1. home 2. place of refuge 3. to have difficulty to make both ends meet 4. tranquility, peace of mind
14. کلا	16/35	(you) two eat	ء ك ل	To eat
تَقْرَبَا .15	16/35	You (two) go near/approach	ق ر ب	1. to be near, close 2. a sacrifice
فَأْزِلُهُمَا 16.	16/36	Then (he) caused to slip them (two)	<b>さし</b> し	To slip, slipping of the feet without any intention
اهْبطوا .17	16/36	(you all) get down	ه ب ط	To come down, to fall from a height
عَدُوٌّ .18	16/36	(are) enemy	ع د و	<u>Literally:</u> to transgress
				Derived: 1. enemy 2. side, side of a mountain or valley
مُسْتَقُرُّ 19.	16/36	A place to stay/dwell	قرر	1. to stop, come to a halt, 2. a place to stay/rest
فَتَلَقَّى 20.	17/37	Then (he) received/learned	ل ق ی	To meet someone with delight, interest
تَبِعَ .11	17/38	(he) followed	ت ب ع	To follow footsteps

خَوْفٌ .22	17/38	A fear (of future)	خ و ف	To fear
يَحْزَنُونَ .23	17/38	they (will) grieve (for past)	حزن	To grieve, sadness, sorrow
كَدَّبُوا .24	17/39	They belied	كذب	To lie
أصْحَابُ .25	17/39	(are) companions	ص ح ب	Company, companion, to associate, accompany

<u>Ayat: 40 - 59</u>

Surah: Al Bagara Lesson: 1:5 Pages: 18 - 25

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
ادْكُرُوا 1.	18/40	(you all) recall/remember	ذك ر	1. To remember something you forgot 2. To continuously remembersomething
أو <sup>°</sup> فُوا .	18/40	I (shall) fulfill completely	و ف ی	To fulfill (a promise, oath, condition, life)
قَارْ هَبُونِ 3.	18/40	So you all fear Me	رەب	To fear (with caution)
تَشْتُرُوا 4.	18/41	(you all) barter/buy/sell	ش ر ی	To buy, to sell
تَلْبِسُوا 5.	18/42	(you all) clothe/cover/hide	ل ب س	1. to hide, cover 2. clothing
أقِيمُوا 6.	19/43	You all perfectly establish	ق و م	To be upright, erect, straight, establish
الصَّلاة .7	19/43	The salah/prayer	ص ل و ص ل ی	To bend, supplicate, pray, send blessings  To burn
الزَّكَاةَ .8	19/43	The zakah/obligatory alms/purification	ز ك ي	To cleanse, purify, to increase
ار ْكَعُوا .و	19/43	Those who do ruku/bow down	ر ك ع	To bow
الرَّاكِعِينَ	19/43	Those who do ruku/bow down		
تَأْمُرُ ونَ .10	19/44	(you all) command	ءمر	1. to order, command 2. not acceptable
بالْبِرِّ .11	19/44	With the piety/virtue/complete faith	برر	1. a dense forest 2. piety, any good act, goodness on a vast scale (Birr) 3. land which is vast, open and dry

أنفْسَكُمْ .12	19/44	Yourselves	ن ف س	Soul
تَثْلُونَ 13.	19/44	You (all) read/recite	ت ل و ت ل <i>ی</i>	To read, recite, to follow (without hindrances)
تَعْقِلُونَ 14.	19/44	You (all) understand/use intellect/rationalize	<u> </u>	To tie, to connect
بالصَّبْر 15.	19/45	The sabr/fortitude/patience	ص ب ر	To control, to restrain
الْخَاشِعِينَ .16	19/45	Those who are humble/submissive	خ ش ع	To bend, to show humility
يَظُنُّونَ 17.	19/46	They think/suppose/are certain	ظنن	1. to guess, suppose 2. to be certain, convinced
رَاجِعُونَ .18	20/46	(are) ones who (will) return	ر ج ع	To return
فَضَلَّاثُكُمْ .19	20/47	I preferred you (all)	ف ض ل	1. bounty, grace 2. to give more to someone
تَجْزي .20	20/48	(it/she) (will) recompense/avail	ج ز ی	Recompense, return, reward
ثنفاعة . 21.	20/48	Any intercession	ش ف ع	1. to join, connect, attach 2. to double 3. even (opposite of witr/odd)
يُؤْخَدُ .22	20/48	(it) is (will be) taken	ء خ ذ	To take, seize
عَدْلٌ يَ 23.	20/48	Any compensation	عدل	1. to equate two things, make equal 2. to act justly 3. compensation, ransom
يُنصرَ ونَ 24.	20/48	They are (will be) helped	ن ص ر	To help
يُدَبِّحُونَ .25	21/49	They slaughter	ذبح	To slaughter

فَرَقْنَا 26.	21/50	We parted/separated	فرق	1. to separate, distinguish, divide 2. group, faction 3. to have extreme fear
أَعْرَقْنَا .27	21/50	We drowned	غرق	To drown, sink
تَنظُرُونَ .28	21/50	You (all) look/(are) looking	نظر	1. to look, see 2. respite
و اعدنا 29.	21/51	We promised/made appointment	و ع د	1. to promise, to make an appointment, mutually promise 2. to threaten
ظالِمُونَ .30	22/51	(are) ones who do wrong/transgress	ظلم	1. darkness 2. to put something in the wrong place
عَفُو ْنَا .31	22/52	We pardoned	ع ف و	1. to wipeout, pardon, forgive, eliminate 2. to increase 3. surplus, extra
تَشْكُر ُونَ .32	22/52	You (all) be grateful/give thanks	ش ك ر	Literally: when a cow feeds on less food but gives more milk  Derived: to be grateful
بَارِئِكُمْ .33	22/54	Your Bari/Evolver/ Creator	بر ء	1. to create something out of nothing, originate 2. to disown, make free 3. to heal
فَاقْتُلُوا 34.	22/54	So (you all) kill	ق ت ل	To kill
بَعَثْنَاكُمْ .35	23/56	We raised/resurrected you (all)	ب ع ث	1. to raise/resurrect, 2. to grow, cultivate, bring up 3. to send
ظلَّانَا .36	23/57	We shaded	ظلل	1. shade, shadow, to shelter, canopy 2. to continue to do something, remain, persist

الْغَمَامَ .37	23/57	The clouds	غمم	Literally: cloud (dense cloud that doesn't let sun get through)  Derived: 1. to be sad, sorrow, distress, grief 2. to cover, veil, conceal
طيّبَاتِ .38	24/57	(things) good/pure	طی ب	Literally: something that uplifts the soul and appeals to the senses  Derived: Pure, good, clean, wholesome
ادْخُلُوا .39	24/58	(you all) enter	د خ ل	To enter
سُجَّدًا .40	24/58	(as) doing sajdah/bowing/prostrating	س ج د	To prostrate
نَعْفِر ْ .41	24/58	We (will) forgive	غفر	To forgive, hide, cover, protect, guard
سَنَزِيدُ .42	24/58	Will (soon) We increase	ز <i>ی</i> د	To increase
الْمُحْسِنِينَ .43	24/58	Those who do ihsan/utmost good/benevolence	ح س ن	Beauty, beautiful

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:6</u> <u>Pages: 25 - 32</u> <u>Ayat: 60 - 73</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
استسقى 1.	25/60	(he) sought water	س ق ی	To give water to drink
فَانفَجَرَتْ 2.	25/60	Then gushed forth/erupted	ف ج ر	To erupt in a vast scale
مَشْرَبَهُمْ 3.	25/60	(you all) drink	ش ر ب	To drink
تَعْثُواْ 4.	25/60	(you all) commit wickedness/evil	ع ث و	Insect which bites through wool
			ع ث ی	Excessive corruption, to be speedy in creating fasad
5. ثنیت	26/61	(it) grows/sprouts	نبت	Vegetation/anything which grows in the earth
تَسْتَبْدِلُونَ 6.	26/61	You (all) seek to change	ب د ل	To change
أَدْنَى 7.	26/61	(is) inferior/lower	د ن و	1. near i.e. Dunya is nearer than Akhira 2. to be low, inferior
اهْبطُوا .8	26/61	(you all) go down	ه ب ط	To come down, to fall from a height
ر َفَعْنَا .و	28/63	We raised	ر ف ع	To raise, elevate
خَاسِئِينَ .10	29/65	Ones who are despised	خ س ء	To deplore, scorn
نَكَالاً .11	29/66	An exemplary punishment	ن ك ل	Hindrance, punishment
مَو ْعِظةً . <sub>12</sub> الْجَاهِلِين . <sub>13</sub>	29/66	An admonition/advice/ warning	و ع ظ	Lesson, advice
الْجَاهِلِين 13.	30/67	Those who are ignorant (intolerant)	ج ہ ل	To be ignorant. lack knowledge, unaware

يُبَيِّنْ .14	30/69	(so) (He) makes clear/explicit	ب <i>ی</i> ن	To be clear, evident, explicit, manifest
تَسُرُّ .15	30/69	(as) it/she pleases/makes happy	س ر ر	1. gladness, happiness of the heart 2. to hide a secret
دَلُولٌ .16	31/71	One subdued	ذلل	1. to be weak, subdued 2. to be low in status, degrade, disgrace, dishonor 3. to be humble
تُثِيرُ .17	31/71	(she) ploughs/tills	ث و ر	Bull
مُسَلَّمَةٌ 18.	31/71	One sound/perfect/free of faults	س ل م	To submit, surrender, complete, free of faults
فَادَّار َأْتُمْ .19	32/72	Then you (all) disputed/blamed each other	درء	To push away, to ward off, repel
يُريكُمْ .20	32/73	(He) shows you (all)	ر ء ی	To show, demonstrate

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:7</u> <u>Pages: 32 - 36</u> <u>Ayat: 74 - 82</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
السَّن عن السَّن السَّن	32/74	(it/she) hardened/became hard	ق س و	Hard, solid
قُسْوَةً	32/74	(in) hardness		
أَشَدُّ 2.	32/74	More severe/intense	ش د د	Literally: to tie a knot tightly (shows intensity and strength)  Derived: 1. intense 2. when a person is mature
يَشَقَّقُ 3.	33/74	(it) split/asunder	ش ق ق	1. to split, to tear open something solid 2. to dispute, oppose 3. to work hard to reach a destination
تَعْمَلُونَ 4.	33/74	You (all) do	عمل	To do, deeds
فَتَطْمَعُونَ 5.	33/75	Then you (all) desire (greedily)/hope	طمع	1. to expect, hope (positive) 2. to be greedy (negative)
يُحَرِّ قُونَهُ .6	33/75	They twist/distort it	ح ر ف	1. edge 2. to distort, to twist 3. to bend, incline, slant
لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ .7	34/76	So that they argue/dispute (with) you (all)	<b>ででて</b>	To argue/dispute (with proofs)
أُمِّيُّونَ 8.	34/78	Unlettered, not formally educated	ء م م	1. one that is followed (book or person) 2. mother  Someone who does not know to read or write, no formal education, only learnt from his mother

يَكْسِبُونَ .و	35/79	They earn	ك س ب	To earn
10. مُثِيَّة	36/81	An evil/bad	س و ء	Literally: to be ugly, evil, unacceptable  Derived: 1. evil 2. to grieve, sadden, to be displeased
خَطِيئَتُهُ 11.	36/81	His fault/sin	خ ط ء	Directly: to deviate from your goal  Derived: a mistake, a fault

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:8</u> <u>Pages: 36 - 43</u> <u>Ayat: 83 - 91</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْقُرْبَى	37/83	The close relationship (relatives)	ق ر ب	1. to be near, close 2. a sacrifice
2.	الْيَتَامَى	37/83	The orphans	ی ت م	To be cut off, separated
3.	تُولَيْثُمْ	37/83	You (all) turned away	و ل ی	1. to turn away 2. supporter, protector, close friend 3. to come near, close 4. inheritors
	مُعْرِضُونَ	37/83	Are one who turn aside/are averse	ع رض	1. to turn your face away, to be averse 2. to display, show, present 3. merchandise, goods
5.	ٲڨٝڔؘڔۨٮؙؙؙؙٛٛڡ۠	37/84	You (all) confirmed/ acknowledged	ق ر ر	To stop, come to a halt, a place to stay
6.	تَثْنُهَدُونَ	37/84	You (all) bear witness	ش ه د	1. to witness, to be present 2. martyr
7.	تَظَاهَرُونَ	38/85	You (all) assist/support (each other)	ظەر	Literally: one's back  Derived: 1. to support, help 2. to become distinct, visible 3. to ascend
8.	بالإِثم	38/85	In/with the sin	ء ث م	Sin, to be slow/lazy, to do a good deed but quick and active for a bad deed
9.	تُفَادُو هُمْ	38/85	You (all) ransom them	ف د ی	Recompense, ransom, compensate, return
10.	يُرَدُّونَ	39/85	They are (will be) returned	ردد	To turn, send back, repel, return

الْدُوْقُونَا عَلَيْكُ 11.	39/86	(it) is (will be) lightened	خ ف ف	To lighten, decrease the burden or responsibility
قَقَيْنَا .12	40/87	We sent in succession	ق ف و	Directly: nape of the neck, vertebra  Derived: to follow in succession, follow someone's tracks, imitate
عُلْفٌ 13. عُلْفٌ	40/88	(are) covered/ enwrapped/encased	ىغ. و. و.	To cover
لَعَنَّهُمْ 14.	40/88	(He) cursed them	لعن	Directly: to be far away from Allah's blessings  Derived: to curse
بَغْيًا .15	41/90	(due to) rebellion/grudge	ب غ ی	Literally: to cross all limits to attain one's desires  Derived: 1. to transgress 2. to seek

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:9</u> <u>Pages: 43 - 49</u> <u>Ayat: 92 - 103</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
عَصَيْنًا 1.	43/93	We disobeyed	ع ص ی	To disobey
خَالِصنَةُ 2.	44/94	Sincerely/exclusively	خ ل ص	To be pure/sincere, clean from all impurities
قَتُمَنُّوا 3.	44/94	Then (you all) wish/yearn	م ن ی	To wish, covet, desire, long for, hope for
يَتَمَنَّوْهُ	44/95	They wish/yearn it		
قدَّمَتْ .4	44/95	(it/she) advanced/forwarded/ sent ahead	ق د م	1. Directly: footsteps 2. to send ahead 3. old
لَّتَحِدَنَّهُمْ 5.	44/96	Surely you (will) definitely find them	و ج د	To find, discover
أَحْرَصَ 6.	44/96	Most greedy	ح ر ص	Extreme greed (with desire), extreme desire
يَو َدُّ 7.	45/96	(he) likes/loves	ودد	Love, extreme desire for something
يُعَمَّرُ 8.	45/96	(he) is granted life/age	ع م ر	1. lifetime, years, life 2. to inhabit, to dwell in 3. to perform Umrah 4.an old/aged man
بمُز َحْزِحِهِ .و	45/96	(is) in the least one that moves away him	زحزح	To remove, save, to move something, to rip or tear away
نَبَدُهُ 10.	46/100	(he) threw it	ن ب ذ	To consider unimportant and throw it away
نَبَذَ	47/101	(it/she) threw		20 22 77 429
ظُهُور هِمْ .11	47/101	Their backs	ظەر	Literally: one's back
				Contd pto

				Implied: 1. to support, help 2. to become distinct, visible 3. to ascend
الشَّيَاطِينُ 12.	47/101	The satans/devils	ش طن	To be far from Allah's blessings
بضارًينَ 13.	48/102	(are) in the least ones who harm	ض ر ر	Harm, loss, damage
يَضُرُ ّهُمْ	48/102	(it) harms them		
يَنْفَعُهُمْ .14	48/102	(it) profits them	ن ف ع	To profit
خَلاقِ .15	49/102	Any share (of good)	خ ل ق	1. to create, originate 2.share, portion (which a person gets through his good manners)

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:10</u> <u>Pages: 49 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 104 - 117</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
رَاعِنَا 1.	49/104	Pay attention (to) us	رعی	To be careful, to take care
يَخْتَصُّ 2.	50/105	(he) chooses/selects/specifies	خ ص ص	1. to make special, exclusively 2. to be specific
نَنسَخْ 3.	50/106	We change/abrogate	ن س خ	1. to erase, delete, remove 2. to copy, transcribe 3. transcript, copy
ئنسِهَا 4.	50/106	We cause its forgetting	ن س ی	To forget
تَسْأَلُوا 5.	51/108	You (all) ask question	س ۽ ل	To ask questions, inquire, request, object
سُئِلَ	51/108	(he) was asked/questioned		
سَوَاءَ .6	51/108	Straight/even	س و ی	1. to level, to straighten, to smoothen, to make equal 2. to stand
اصْقَحُوا .7	52/109	(you all) overlook	ص ف ح	To forgive, pardon, overlook, conceal the mistakes
يَخْتَلِفُونَ 8.	54/113	They differ	خ ل ف	1. to contradict, disagree 2. to follow in quick succession 3. back
مَنَعَ .و	54/114	(he) forbade/stopped	م ن ع	To stop, to forbid
خَرَابِهَا .10	55/114	Destruction (of) it (her)	خ ر ب	To be ruined, destroyed

قانِتُونَ 11.	56/116	(are) ones obedient devoutly/constantly	ق ن ت	Humbly devoted, obedience in worship
بَدِيعُ .12	56/117	Originator/creator	بدع	Originate, start/create something
قضنى .13	56/117	(He) decreed/decided	ق ض ی	1. to decide, to decree, judgement/decision (commanded by someone who has the authority to enforce and implement it) 2. to complete, finish, fulfil, accomplish, carry out, execute

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:11</u> <u>Pages: 56 - 59</u> <u>Ayat: 118 - 123</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يُكَلِّمُنَا 1.	56/118	(He) speaks (to) us	ك ل م	To speak, speech
الْجَحِيمِ 2.	57/119	(of) the blazing hell fire	ってて	Severe blazing of fire, a lion's sharp stare at its prey
ترْضنی 3.	57/120	(it/she) pleases/will please	ر ض و	1. acceptance, approval
			رضی	2. will, pleasure
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ 4.	58/120	Their desires/lusts	ه و ی	<u>Directly:</u> to fall from a great height because of one's desires
الْخَاسِرُونَ .5	58/121	(are) those who lose/are losers	خ س ر	To lose, loss

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:12</u> <u>Pages: 59 - 63</u> <u>Ayat: 124 - 129</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
ابْتَلَى 1.	59/124	(he) tested	ب ل و	To test, check
إمامًا 2.	59/124	An imam (leader	ء م م	1. one that is followed (book or person) 2. mother
دُرِّيَّتِي 3.	59/124	My progeny/children/offspring	ذرر	Literally: Small ants (atoms)  Derived: children, offspring, youth
مَثَّابَهُ 4.	60/125	A secure place of return	ث و ب	1. to return something to its original form 2. recompense, return
لِلطَّائِفِينَ 5.	60/125	For those who perform tawaf/do circumambulation	طو ف	1. to go around something, walk about, roam, circumambulate 2. a section of people, group, party
الْعَاكِفِينَ 6.	60/125	Those who do I'thikaf/retreat/seclude (self)/meditate	ع ك ف	To seclude, retreat oneself from other things so as to concentrate on one thing (only worship), to remain in one place
قَأْمَنَّعُهُ 7.	61/126	Then I benefit (temporarily) him	م ت ع	Temporary enjoyment, benefit
أضطرتُهُ 8.	61/126	I (shall) compel/force him	ض ر ر	Harm, loss, damage
يَرْفَعُ .و	61/127	(he) raises	ر ف ع	To raise, elevate
الْقُواعِدَ .10	61/127	The foundations	ق ع د	To sit (base, foundation)

ابْعَثْ .11	62/129	(You) raise/send/appoint	ب ع ث	1. to raise/resurrect, 2. to grow, cultivate, bring up 3. to send

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 1:13</u> <u>Pages: 63 - 68</u> <u>Ayat: 130 - 141</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
سَفِهَ 1.	63/130	(he) was foolish/befooled	س ف ہ	Foolish, to be light in weight, when something proves to be useless
اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ 2. اصْطَفَى	63/130	We chose him	ص ف و	To choose (on the basis of physical and spiritual purity)
	63/132	(He) chose		
حَضَرَ 3.	64/133	(it) came (to)	ح ض ر	To come, approach, to be present
أُمَّةُ 4.	64/134	(is) an ummah/nation/community	ء م م	1. one that is followed (book or person) 2. mother
				Ummah: people bound together in similar beliefs whether for good or bad
خَلْتُ 5.	64/134	(it/she) passed away	خ ل و	Literally: to separate one thing from another, to part, split, separate
				Derived: 1. to be alone, secluded in privacy 2. to be empty, vacant 3. to be free from something
6. لقيية	65/135	(as) (to Allah) inclining/unswerving/one track	ح ن ف	To be inclined to something with complete focus
المُشْرِكِينَ 7.	65/135	Those who do shirk/associate partners (with Allah)	ش رك	To associate partners, to share

الأسبَاطِ 8.	66/136	The descendants/grandchildren	س ب ط	To grow, to spread, to expand
شِقَاقِ 9.	66/137	A disunion/dissension/ split	ش ق ق	<ol> <li>to split, to tear open something solid</li> <li>to dispute, oppose</li> <li>to work hard to reach a destination</li> </ol>

## Juz 2

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:1</u> <u>Pages: 1-7</u> <u>Ayat: 142-151</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
سَيَقُولُ 1.	1/142	Will (soon) (he) says	ق و ل	To say
السُّقَهَاءُ 2.	1/142	The foolish ones	س ف ه	Foolish, to be light in weight, when something proves to be useless
وَلاَّهُمْ .3	1/142	(it) turned away them	و ل ي	1. to turn away 2. supporter, protector, close friend
فَلَثُو َلِّيَنَّكَ	2/144	So surely We (will) definitely turn you		3. to come near, close 4. inheritors
قِبْلَتِهِمْ .4	1/142	Their Qiblah/prayer direction	ق ب ل	1. Before, in front of, to face 2. to accept
وَسَطًا 5.	1/143	Justly balanced/ middle way	و س ط	1. moderate 2. right in the middle 3. the best, just
وَيَنْقُلُبُ 6.	2/143	(he) turns	ق ل ب	To twist, to turn something upside down
تَقُلُّبَ	2/144	Repeated turning		
لِيُضِيعَ 7.	2/143	That (He) wastes	ض ی ع	To waste, neglect, lose
الْحَرَامِ .8	3/144	The haram/inviolable/sacred	حرم	1. sacred 2. to prohibit from unlawful things
بَعْضُهُمْ .و	4/145	Some (of) them	ب ع ض	some
لَيَكْتُمُونَ .10	4/146	Surely they hide	ك ت م	To conceal, to hide
الْمُمْتَرِينَ 11.	5/147	Those who doubt	م ر ی	1. doubt (which creates an argument) 2. to dispute

فَاسْتَبِقُوا 12.	5/148	So (you all) hasten to/race/compete	س ب ق	To hasten, to run, to race (for a competition), to overtake, to seek to outdo one another
13. عُجَّهُ	6/150	Any argument	で で て	To dispute
تَحْشُو ْهُمْ .14	6/150	(you all) fear them	خ ش ی	Fear in the heart due to someone's greatness
اخْشُوْنِي	6/150	(you all) fear me		
لأَتِمَّ .15	6/150	So (that) I complete	ت م م	To complete, fulfil

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:2</u> <u>Pages: 7 - 11</u> <u>Ayat: 152 - 163</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
فَادْكُرُ ونِي 1.	7/152	So (you all) remember/mention Me	ذ ك ر	1. To remember something you forgot 2. To continuously
ٲۮ۫ػؙۯۨػٛم۠	7/152	I shall mention/remember you (all)		remember something 3. take heed
تَكَفُرُونِ 2.	7/152	You (all) be ungrateful/deny/disbelieve Me	كفر	1. to cover up, hide 2. deny the truth
اسْتَعِيثُوا .3	7/153	(you all) seek help	ع و ن	Help, support, assistance
يُقْتَلُ 4.	8/154	(he) is killed	ق ت ل	To kill
لْنَبْلُو نَكُمْ 5.	8/155	Surely We (will) definitely try/test you (all)	ب ل و	To check, to test
بِشَيْءٍ 6.	8/155	With (some) thing	ش ي ء	1. a thing, something 2. to wish, to will
تَطُوَّعَ .7	9/158	(he) did voluntarily	طوع	1. willing obedience, cheerful submission 2. to be capable
تَابُوا 8.	10/160	They did tawbah/repented	ت و ب	To turn towards, to repent
يُخَقَّفُ ع.	11/162	(it) is (will be) lightened	خ ف ف	To lighten, to decrease the burden or responsibility

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:3</u> <u>Pages: 11 - 14</u> <u>Ayat: 164 - 167</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
خَلْق 1.	11/164	Creation	خ ل ق	1. to create, originate 2.share, portion (which a person gets through his good manners)
بَثُّ 2.	12/164	(He) spread/dispersed/scattered	ب ث ث	To spread, to scatter
تَصْرُرِيفِ 3.	12/164	(in) changing rapidly	ص ر ف	To turn
الْمُسَخَّر 4.	12/164	The ones subjected/made subservient/subdued	س خ ر	1. to mock, to make fun of 2. to make something subservient
يُحِبُّونَهُمْ .5	13/165	They love them	حبب	1. literally: a seed 2. love
الأسباب 6.	13/166	The/all means/causes	س ب ب	Cause, means
كَرَّةً .7	14/167	(another) chance	كرر	To turn something upside down
حَسرَاتٍ .8	14/167	(as) regrets/sorrows	ح س ر	1. to regret, grieve over something 2. to get tired, exhausted

Surah: Al Bagara

<u>Lesson: 2:4</u>

Pages: 14 - 18

<u> Ayat: 168 - 176</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. كُلالاً	14/168	(as) halal/lawful	حلل	Literally: to untie a knot
				Derived: 1. to make lawful, remove a restriction, permissible 2. to descend, fall upon
الشَّيْطان 2.	14/168	(of) the satan/devil	<u>ش ط</u> ن	Devil, to be distant from Allah's blessings
الْقَحْشَاءِ 3.	15/169	The indecency/shameful acts/obscenity	ف ح ش	Something indecent (crosses all limits of decency), shameful act, sin committed openly
دُعَاءً .4	16/171	A call	د ع و	To call, to invite
نِدَاءً 5.	16/171	A cry/sound	ن د ی	To call out loudly
<u>6. جُاغ</u>	17/173	(of) one coveting/transgressing	ب غ ی	To cross all limits to attain one's desires
بُطُونِهِمْ .7	17/174	Their bellies/abdomen	بطن	1. stomach, abdomen 2. internal, hidden parts
شِقَاقِ 8.	18/176	Discord/dispute/opposition	ش ق ق	1. to split, to tear open something solid 2. to dispute, oppose 3. to work hard to reach a destination

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:5</u> <u>Pages: 18 - 22</u> <u>Ayat: 177 - 182</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْبَأْسَاءِ 1.	20/177	The extreme hardship	ب ء س	1. extreme hardship, war 2. might, power
الضَّرَّاءِ 2.	20/177	The harm/adversity	ض ر ر	Harm, loss, damage
بالْمَعْرُ وف ِ 3.	21/178	With the manner/way approved/recognized/ known	عر ف	To know, to perceive, to recognize, approve, something known
تَركَكَ 4.	21/180	(he) left	ترك	To leave (abandon something)
الْوَصِيَّةُ 5 مُوصِ	21/180	The (making) a will/bequest  Testator/one who	و ص ی	1. A will 2. to give advice 3. to give a command
<u></u>		makes will		

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:6</u> <u>Pages: 23 - 27</u> <u>Ayat: 183 - 187</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الصِّيَامُ 1.	23/183	The As Sawm/Fasting	ص و م	To abstain from something you desire
مَعْدُو دَاتٍ . 2	23/184	Ones numbered/counted	ع د د	1. to prepare 2. few, that which can be counted
يُطِيقُونَهُ 3.	23/184	They do with hardship it	طوق	1. something encircling your neck for confinement 2. to have strength
فِدْيَةٌ 4.	23/184	A fidyah/ransom	ف د ی	Ransom, to compensate, to return
رَمَضنَانَ 5.	24/185	(of) Ramadan	ر م ض	Rain that purifies the dusty earth
بَيِّنَاتٍ 6.	24/185	(is/are) proofs clear/explicit	<u>ب</u> ىن	Clear, evident
الْفُرْقَانِ 7.	24/185	The Furqan/Divider/Criterion/ Distinguisher	فرق	1. to separate, distinguish, divide 2. group, faction 3. to have extreme fear
مريضًا 8.	24/185	Sick/ill	م ر ض	Illness, disease, sick
الْيُسْرَ .و	25/185	The ease	ى س ر	Ease
الْعُسْرَ .10	25/185	The difficulty	ع س ر	Hardship, difficulty
لِتُكْمِلُوا .11	25/185	(you all) should complete	ك م ل	To become a whole, perfect, complete, mature
لِثُكَبِّرُوا .12	25/185	(you all) should magnify/proclaim greatness	كبر	Greatness, to be great

عِبَادِي 13.	25/186	My servants/worshippers	عبد	<u>Literally:</u> slave, servant
				<u>Derived:</u> to worship
أچيبُ 14.	25/186	I (positively) respond/answer	ج و ب	To answer, to accept, respond, reply
فَلْيَسْتَحِيبُوا	25/186	So they should positively respond/answer		
دَعْوَةَ .15	25/186	call	د ع و	To call, to invite
الدَّاعِي دَعَانِ	25/186	(of) the caller/one who calls		
	25/186	(he) called Me		
يَر ْشُدُونَ .16	25/186	They obtain/receive rectitude/right guidance	ر ش د	To receive guidance, to be well guided, to follow the right course
الرَّفَثُ 17.	26/187	The (sexual) inclination/ intimacy	ر ف ث	1. to speak lewdly 2. sexual intercourse, intimacy
تَخْتَانُونَ 18.	26/187	You (all) deceive/are dishonest/betray	خ و ن	Direct: to betray, to deceive
				Implied: to reduce the right a person deserves
بَاشِرُو هُنَّ .19	26/187	(you all may) have sexual relations (with) them	ب ش ر	Literally: skin  1. good news, glad tidings, happiness 2. sexual intercourse 3. human being, man
عَاكِفُونَ .20	27/187	(are) ones who do i/thikaf/retreat/in seclusion	ع ك ف	To seclude, to restrain (I'thikaf)

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:7</u> <u>Pages: 27 - 37</u> <u>Ayat: 188 - 203</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الأَهِلَّةِ	28/189	The crescents/new moons	ەلل	1. to announce, call out 2. new moon, crescent
2.	الْبُيُوتَ	28/189	The houses/homes	بی ت	House
3.	الْفِتْنَةُ	29/191	The fitnah/persecution	فتن	Test, trial
	التَّهْلُكَةِ	31/195	The destruction/annihilation/ peril	ه ل ك	Literally: to wipe out, finish, eliminate  Derived: to destroy, annihilate
5.	أَحْصِر ثُمْ الْهَدْي	31/196	You (all) were restricted/prevented	ح ص ر	to confine, restrict, encircle, surround
6.	الْهَدْي	32/196	The offering/sacrificial animal	ه د ی	Directly: to move from one place to another, to go from one form to another;  Derived: 1. to guide, guidance, to direct 2. gift, present 3. sacrificial animal, offering
7.	تَحْلِقُوا	32/196	(you all) shave/cut	ح ل ق	To lose something
8.	حَاضِيري الْعِقَابِ	33/196	(are) ones who are present	ح ض ر ع ق ب	To come, approach, to be present
9.	الْعِقَابِ	33/196	(of/in) the Retribution	ع ق ب	1. <u>Directly</u> : heels (something that follows) 2. outcome 3. retribution, punishment, recompense for a bad deed

عِدَالَ .10	34/197	Any argument/dispute	ج د ل	To dispute
قضَيْثُمْ .11	35/200	You (all) completed/accomplished	ق ض ی	1. to decide, to decree, judgement/decision (commanded by someone who has the authority to enforce and implement it) 2. to complete, finish, fulfil, accomplish, carry out, execute
نَصِيبٌ 12.	36/202	A portion/share	ن ص ب	1. <u>Directly:</u> to peg something to the earth 2. to toil, labour
الْحِسَابِ 13.	36/202	(of/in) the Reckoning/Taking Account	ح س ب	1. to take account 2. to be sufficient 3. to think, imagine, perceive
تَعَجَّلَ 14.	37/203	(he) hastened	عجل	1. To hasten, to try to obtain something before its appointed time 2. calf
تُحْشَرُ ونَ 15.	37/203	You (all) (will be) gathered	ح ش ر	To collect/gather

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:8</u> <u>Pages: 37 - 42</u> <u>Ayat: 204 - 213</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	يُعْدِبُكَ	37/204	(it) appeals/pleases you	ع ج ب	1. amazing, something that amazes you, astounding 2. to be pleased
2.	ٲڵڎۘ	37/204	(is) most stubborn/disputer	ل د د	To quarrel, to argue
3.	الخِصنام	38/204	(of) those who quarrel/dispute	خ ص م	To quarrel, argue (openly), dispute
4.	فَحَسْبُهُ	38/206	So sufficient/enough (for) him	ح س ب	<ol> <li>to take account</li> <li>to be sufficient</li> <li>to think, imagine, perceive</li> </ol>
5.	ۯؙێؙؚڹ	40/212	(it) was adorned	ز ی ن	To adorn, beautify
6.	يَسْخُرُونَ	40/212	They mock/ridicule/make fun	س خ ر	1. to mock, to make fun of 2. to make something subservient

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:9</u> <u>Pages: 42 - 47</u> <u>Ayat: 214 - 218</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
مَسِبْتُمْ 1.	42/214	You (all) thought	ح س ب	1. to take account 2. to be sufficient 3. to think, imagine, perceive
خَلُوْا	43/214	They passed away	خ ل و	To part, split, disconnect; to separate one thing from another
مسلهم .	43/214	(it/she) touched them	م س س	To touch
زُلْزِلُوا 4.	43/214	They were shaken	زلزل	To shiver, shake
غر <sup>°</sup> هٔ .5	44/216	(is) disliked/hated/detested	كره	1. to dislike, detest 2. to force, compel, show reluctance, to do something unwillingly (disliked in the heart)
شَرُ . 6.	44/216	(is) bad/evil	ش ر ر	1. bad, evil 2. spark
مـنَدُّ .7	45/217	(to) stop/hinder	ص د د	1. to stop, to hinder (someone from achieving their purpose) 2. a drink which is repulsive (pus, blood, secretions)
يَرُدُّوكُمْ .8	45/217	They turn back you (all)	ردد	To turn, send back, repel, return
يَر ْتَدِدْ	46/217	(he) turns back/retreats		
حَبِطْتْ .و	46/217	(it/she) wasted/perished	ح ب ط	1. to be destroyed, deleted, wiped out 2. to go to waste  When a camel eats to such an extent, it dies
يَرْجُونَ .10	46/218	They hope	ر ج و	To hope

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:10</u> <u>Pages: 47 - 51</u> <u>Ayat: 219 - 225</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْخَمْرِ 1.	47/219	The intoxicant/wine	خمر	Literally: to cover, veil, conceal (intoxicants cover the senses)
الْعَقْوَ 2.	47/219	The extra/excess/which can be spared	ع ف	1. to wipeout, pardon, forgive, eliminate 2. to increase 3. surplus, extra (something in addition to your basic needs)
تَتَفَكَّرُونَ 3.	47/219	You (all) think/ponder/reflect	ف ك ر	To reflect, to ponder
ثخَالِطُو هُمْ .4	48/220	You (all) mix/mingle (with) them	خ ل ط	To mix
لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ 5.	48/220	Surely (He would) put in difficulty/trouble you (all)	عنت	Difficulty, harm
تَنكِحُوا .6 تُنكِحُوا	48/221	(you all) marry	ن ك ح	To marry
ثُنكِحُوا	48/221	(you all) give in marriage		
أدًى .7	49/222	(is) an ailment/hurt/injury	۽ ذ ي	1. hurtful, painful 2. impurity 3. disease, illness Note: menstruation covers all 3 meanings
قَاعْتَزِلُوا 8.	49/222	So (you all) keep away	عزل	Literally: to separate, detach, keep away  Derived: 1. edge 2. to set aside, separate/distance oneself from a deed, act, belief or people

تَطَهَّرْنَ .و	50/222	They are clean	طەر	Purity (physical or spiritual)
قدِّمُوا .10	50/223	(you all) forward/send ahead	ق د م	1. <u>Directly:</u> footsteps 2. to send ahead 3. old
باللَّغْو 11.	51/225	With the vain/useless	ل غ و	Useless talk, vain speech, null, void

Surah: Al Bagara

Lesson: 2:11

Pages: 51 - 63

<u>Ayat: 226 - 237</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
تَرَبُّصُ 1.	52/226	(to) wait/waiting	ر ب ص	To wait
عَزَمُوا 2.	52/227	They firmly resolved/determined/decided	عزم	To firmly resolve
الطّلاق .3	52/227	The talaq/divorce	طلق	1. to untie a knot, to set free (from ties of nikah) 2. to depart, take off, go
دَرَجَةٌ 4.	53/228	A degree/rank	در ج	1. degree, status, rank 2. to advance step by step, to approach gradually
فَإِمْسِنَاكُ . 5.	53/229	Then holding/retaining	م س ك	1. to hold, grab, hold fast, cling, retain 2. to be a miser
تسريح 6.	53/229	Releasing/letting go	س ر ح	To release
اڤتَدَتْ .	54/229	(she) gave fidyah/ransom/compensation	ف د ی	Recompense, to give ransom
ظنًا .8	55/230	They (two) thought	ظنن	1. to guess 2. to be certain
فَبَلَغْنَ .و	55/231	Then they (women) reached	ب ل غ	To reach
أَجَلُّهُنَّ .10	55/231	Their awaited term	ء ج ل	Time period, term, fixed time period
يَعِظُكُمْ .11	56/231	(He) admonishes/instructs you (all)	وعظ	A lesson, advice To admonish, advice
يُر ْضِعْنَ .12	58/233	They (will) suckle/nurse (breast feed)	ر ض ع	To suckle milk

تَشَاوُر ِ .13	59/233	Mutual consultation	ش و ر	To consult, mutual consultation
عَرَّضِئُمْ 14.	60/235	You (all) displayed (hinted)	ع رض	1. to turn your face away, to be averse 2. to display, show, present 3. merchandise, goods
خِطْبَةِ .15	60/235	Proposal of marriage/engagement	خطب	1. to propose, engage (for marriage) 2. to talk, speak, to address, make a speech, deliver a sermon (khutbah) 3. state of affairs, situation, condition (unlikeable matter)
أَكْنَنتُمْ .16	61/235	You (all) hid/concealed	ك ن ن	To conceal, cover, hide (to safeguard something)
سِرًا .17	61/235	Secretly	س ر ر	1. gladness of the heart (happy) 2. to be hidden, to hide a secret in your heart
عُقْدَةَ .18	61/235	(strong) tie/knot	ع ق د	1. a promise 2. to tie a knot with strength
فَاحْدُرُ وهُ .19	61/235	So (you all) be cautious/fear Him	حذر	To fear, warn, be cautious, be on guard, be conscious of a danger (that you don't transgress limits)
تَقْرِضُوا <sub>20.</sub> الْمُوسِع <sub>21.</sub>	62/236	You (all) fix/settle/make obligatory	فرض	To make obligatory
الْمُوسِعِ .21	62/236	The one with capacity/rich/wealthy	و س ع	Vast capacity, a rich person

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 2:12</u> <u>Pages: 63 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 237 - 252</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
حَافِظُوا	63/238	(you all) guard/protect	ح ف ظ	To safeguard, to protect
قانِتِينَ 2.	63/238	(as) ones who are obedient devoutly/constantly	ق ن ت	To be obedient, humble in worship
مَتَاعًا 3.	64/240	A benefit	م ت ع	Temporary benefit, enjoyment
دِيَارِ هِمْ 4.	65/243	Their homes	د و ر	To encircle, surround (a home encircles its inhabitants)
يُقْرِضُ 5.	66/245	(he) (will) loan/lend	ق ر ض	Literally: to cut something
ڤر ْضيًا	66/245	A loan		Derived: a loan
فَيُضِنَاعِفَهُ 6.	66/245	So (that) (He) doubles/multiplies (in twos) it	ض ع ف	1. to double 2. weak
أضعاقا	66/245	(as) cumulative/doubling/multiplying (in twos)		
يَقْبِضُ 7.	67/245	(He) withholds/seizes	ق ب ض	<u>Literally:</u> to hold something with one's five fingers
				Derived: to hold, grasp, seize, withhold
يَبْسُطُ 8.	67/245	(He) spreads/extends	ب س ط	To spread, expand, stretch out
عَسَيْتُمْ .و	67/246	(it) probable you (all)	ع س ی	Maybe, probably (usually in a positive context)
سكينة 10.	70/248	Tranquility	س ك ن	<u>Literally</u> : halt after motion (sukoon)
				Contd pto

				Derived: 1. home 2. place of refuge 3. to have difficulty to make both ends meet 4. tranquility, peace of mind
تَحْمِلُهُ 11.	70/248	(it/she) carries it	ح م ل	To carry a load/ burden
مُبْتَلِيكُمْ .12	70/249	(is) One Who tests/tries you (all)	ب ل و	To test, to check
يَطْعَمْهُ 13.	71/249	(he) taste it	طعم	To taste, taste of food (that humans eat)
غَلْبَتْ .14	71/249	(it/she) dominated/overpowered	غلب	To dominate, to overpower
فَهَزَمُو هُمْ 15.	72/251	So they defeated/routed them	ەزم	To defeat

## Juz 3

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 3:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 9</u> <u>Ayat: 253 - 260</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الرُّسُلُ 1.	1/253	The messengers	ر س ل	1. to send 2. messenger
الْقُدُس 2.	1/253	(of) the Qudus/Holy	ق د س	To sanctify, make holy
نيع 3.	2/254	Any bargaining	بی ع	To trade, bargain, buying and selling
4. مُلَّهُ	2/254	Any friendship	خ ل ل	Directly: to penetrate, intervene, permeate  Derived: friendship (it penetrates your heart)
الْوُ ثُقَى 5.	4/256	The firm/strong	و ث ق	To strengthen, to bind
انفِصنامَ 6.	4/256	Any breaking	ف ص م	To crack, split (not total breaking)
وَلِيُّ .7	4/257	(Alone is) Guardian/Friend/ Close/Protecting	و ل ي	1. to turn away 2. supporter, protector, close friend 3. to come near, close 4. inheritors
الْعِظَامِ .8	8/259	The bones	عظم	<u>Literally:</u> bone <u>Derived:</u> great, big

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 3:2</u> <u>Pages: 9 - 13</u> <u>Ayat: 261 - 266</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. عِبَّة	9/261	(of) grain	حبب	1. literally: a seed 2. love
أُنْبَتَتْ 2.	9/261	(it/she) grew	نبت	Something that grows in the earth, vegetation
صَدَقَةٍ 3.	10/263	A charity	ص د ق	1. truth 2. charity 3. friend
ثُبْطِلُوا 4.	11/264	You (all) nullify/waste/ render in vain	بطل	1. falsehood 2. to be destroyed, go waste
رِئَاءَ .5	11/264	(to) be seen/show off	ر ءی	To show, demonstrate
يَقْدِرُونَ 6.	11/264	They have power/ability/ capability	ق د ر	1. power, strength, ability 2. to estimate, predetermine, evaluate, restric 3. destiny
تثييتًا .7	12/265	(to) strengthen/ make firm	ثبت	1. to bind, to strengthen, make something firm 2. to confine
بِرَبْوَةٍ .8	12/265	On/with an elevated mound/ high ground	ر ب و	1. <u>literally:</u> high ground 2. interest, to increase, grow 3. hard
الْكِبَرُ .و	12/266	The old age	ك ب ر ض ع ف	Greatness, to be great
ضُعَفَاءُ .10	12/266	Ones weak/feeble	ض ع ف	1. to double 2. weak

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 3:3</u> <u>Pages: 14 – 22</u> <u>Ayat: 267 - 281</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
تَيَمَّمُوا 1.	14/267	(you all) intend	ی م م	To intend  To do something with intention, to have an intention to do something
تُعْمِضُوا 2.	14/267	You (all) overlook/close (your) eyes	غ م ض	To partially close your eyes
نَدَرِثُمْ 3.	15/270	You (all) vowed	نذر	1. to warn 2. a vow
نَدْرِ	15/270	Any vowing		
فَنِعِمًّا .4	16/271	So how good (it is)	ن ع م	<ol> <li>favour, blessing, good, prosperity</li> <li>grazing livestock</li> </ol>
يُكَفِّرُ 5.	16/271	(He) removes/expiates	كفر	1. to cover up, hide 2. deny the truth
ضرَرْبًا .6	17/273	To move about/strike/ travel	ضرب	To hit, to strike
التَّعَقُّفِ . 7.	18/273	The restraint (self respect)/ modesty	ع ف ف	To restrain, safeguard oneself (modesty)
الرِّبَا .ه	19/275	The riba/interest/usury	ر بو	1. <u>literally:</u> high ground 2. interest, to
يُربِي	20/276	(He) increases		increase, grow 3. hard
فَأَدْنُوا .و	21/279	Then (you all) take notice/ be warned	۽ ذ ن	1. to allow, permit 2. to announce, inform, call 3. ear, to hear
رُ ءُو سُ 10.	21/279	Capitals (heads)/principals	ر ء س	Head

<u>Surah: Al Bagara</u> <u>Lesson: 3:4</u> <u>Pages: 22 - 29</u> <u>Ayat: 282 - 286</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
بدَیْنِ ۱.	22/282	With a debt	د ی ن	Literally: recompense, reward
				Derived: 1. way of life 2. debt
يالْعَدْلِ 2.	22/282	With the equitable justice	عدل	1. to equate two things, make equal 2. to act justly 3. compensation, ransom
لْيَتَّق 3.	23/282	(he) should fear	و ق ی	1. To safeguard, to protect oneself, 2. Allah Consciousness, Taqwa 3. fear
يَسْتَطِيعُ 4.	23/282	(he) is capable	طوع	1. willing obedience, cheerful submission 2. to be capable
صنغيرًا 5.	24/282	(as) small	ص غ ر	1. to be small, lowly 2. to disgrace
أَدْنَى 6.	25/282	Nearest	د ن و	1. near i.e. Dunya is nearer than Akhira 2. to be low, inferior
تَرْتَابُوا .7	25/282	You (all) doubt	ر ی ب	Doubt (which causes restlessness)
حَاضِرَةً 8.	25/282	One present/on the spot	ح ض ر	To come, approach, to be present
ثُوَّاخِدْنَا و	28/286	(You) catch/seize (call to account) us	ء خ ذ	To take, seize
أخطأنًا .10	28/286	We made a mistake	خ طء	<u>Directly:</u> to deviate from your goal
				<u>Derived:</u> a mistake, a fault

Surah: Ali Imran

<u>Lesson: 3:5</u>

Pages: 30 - 35

<u>Ayat: 1 - 13</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الله 1.	30/2	Any Ilah/God/Deity	ه ل ه	1. Directly: God, Deity 2. to astonish 3. to turn to one another with intensefeelings
بالْحَقِّ 2.	30/3	With the haqq/truth/reality	ح ق ق	Truth, to be true, right, correct
انْتِقَامِ 3.	30/4	(of) Retribution/Avenger	ن ق م	1. to take revenge 2. to be mad, angry, to hate, loathe
يُصنورًكُمْ 4.	31/6	(He) shapes/fashions you (all)	ص و ر	To shape, fashion
الأرْحَامِ .5	31/6	The wombs	رحم	Directly: womb  Derived:mercy, compassion
أُمُّ 6.	31/7	(are) mother/essence/ foundation	ء م م	1. one that is followed (book or person) 2. mother
زَيْعٌ .7 تُزِعْ	32/7	Deviation/perversity	ز <i>ی</i> غ	To deviate, lean, turn aside, bend, incline (to the extent you
تزع	32/8	(You) let deviate		may actually fall)
تَأُولِلْهُ 8.	32/7	(of) its hidden meaning/ interpretation	ء و ل	Directly: to return to the origin  Derived: 1. first 2. interpretation, to interpret
الرَّاسِخُونَ .و	32/7	Those who are firmly grounded/stable	ر س خ	To be firmly rooted/grounded (strong foundations)

يَدُّكُّرُ 10.	32/7	(he) takes heed/advice	ذكر	1. To remember something you forgot 2. To continuously remember something 3. take heed
گدَأْبِ 11.	33/11	Like condition	د ۽ ب	Literally: to continuously do something, persist, habit, tradition  Derived: 1. condition 2. practice 3. behaviour, conduct
سَتُغْلَبُونَ 12.	34/12	Will (soon) you (all) (shall) be overcome	غلب	To overcome

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 3:6</u> <u>Pages: 35 - 39</u> <u>Ayat: 14 - 20</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الثَّهَوَاتِ 1.	35/14	(of) the worldy desires	ش ه و ش ه ی	To desire (a natural desire for something), greed, crave for something
الْقَنَاطِيرِ 2.	35/14	The heaped treasures	ق ن طر	Treasures, heaps of wealth
الْمُقَنْظُرَةِ	35/14	Those treasures heaped up/hoarded		
الدَّهَبِ 3.	35/14	The gold	ذهب	1. to go, leave 2. gold
بالأسْحَارِ 4.	37/17	At/with the last hours of night/pre-dawn	س ح ر	1. magic, to practice magic 2. pre-dawn, dawn
بِالْقِسْطِ 5.	37/18	With the justice	ق س ط	1. to act justly, fair 2. to act unjustly, unfair
الدِّينَ 6.	38/19	The Divine Din/Religion/ Way of life	د ی ن	Literally: recompense, reward  Derived: 1. way of life 2. debt

Surah: Ali Imran Lesson: 3:7

Pages: 39 – 44

<u>Ayat: 21 - 30</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
غَرَّهُمْ 1.	41/24	(it) deceived/deluded them	غرر	To deceive, to mislead (someone heedless/naïve)
تُؤتِي 2.	41/25	You give	ء ت ی	To come, bring, give
تَنْزِعُ 3.	42/26	You take (pull) away	نزع	1. to snatch, pull, extract, take away 2. to dispute
تُعِزُّ .4	42/26	You exalt/honour	عزز	honour, respect, might
ئذِ <b>ل</b> ُّ 5.	42/26	You abase/humiliate	ذ ل ل	1. to be weak, subdued 2. to be low in status, degrade, disgrace, dishonor 3. to be humble
ثولِجُ .6	42/27	You cause to enter/pass	و ل ج	1. to enter/penetrate/ squeeze through a narrow opening, to pass through 2. an intimate friend
تُقَاةً 7.	43/28	A (definitely) safeguarding	و ق ی	1. To safeguard, to protect oneself, 2. Allah Consciousness, Taqwa 3. fear
يُحَدِّرُكُمْ .8	43/28	(He) warns/cautions you (all)	حذر	To fear, warn, be cautious, be on guard, be conscious of a danger (that you don't transgress limits)
خَيْرٍ .و	44/30	Any good	خ ی ر	good

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 3:8</u> <u>Pages: 45 - 47</u> <u>Ayat: 31 - 36</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
مُحَرَّرًا ١.	46/35	(as) one freed (consecrated)	حرر	1. to be free, to set free 2. heat, sun's heat
فَتَقَبَّلْ 2.	46/35	So (You) accept	ق ب ل	1. before, in front of, to face 2. to accept
و ضعَنْها 3.	46/36	(she) placed/delivered her	و ض ع	1. to give birth 2. to put down a heavy load or burden, to lodge,
وَضَعَتْ	46/36	(she) delivered/gave birth		deposit, leave 3. to build 4. to entrust
أعِيدُهَا 4.	47/36	I seek refuge (for) her	ع و ذ	To seek refuge, to give refuge/ protection

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 3:9</u> <u>Pages: 47 - 55</u> <u>Ayat: 37 - 51</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
المحراب 1.	47/37	The prayer arch (place of imam)/sanctuary	ح ر ب	War, to wage war  It is also the place in the mosque where the imam stands (where you fight against your nafs and shaitan)
حَصنُورًا 2.	49/39	One chaste	ح ص ر	to confine, restrict, encircle, surround
نُوحِيهِ 3.	51/44	We do wahy/reveal/indicate it	و ح ی	To reveal something upon the heart (inspiration), revelation
يُلْقُونَ 4.	51/44	They throw/cast	ل ق ی	1. to meet someone with delight/interest 2. to cast
الْمَسِيحُ 5.	51/45	(is) the messiah/one who touches	م س ح	1. to wipe over 2. anoint 3. to travel
بَشَرُ " 6.	52/47	Any man	ب ش ر	Literally: skin  1. good news, glad tidings, happiness 2. sexual intercourse 3. human being, man

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 3:10</u> <u>Pages: 55 - 63</u> <u>Ayat: 51 - 71</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أَحَسَّ 1.	55/52	(he) felt/sensed/perceived	ح س س	1. to sense, perceive 2. to wipe out something from its roots (completely destroy)
الْحَوَارِيُّونَ 2.	55/52	The (pure) disciples	ح و ر	1. pure whiteness 2. to help, support 3. to converse, to talk 4. to return to or from
مَكَرُوا <u>.</u> مَكَرَ	56/54	They plotted/schemed	م ك ر	To plot, plan, a subtle secret move (can be positive or
مَگرَ	56/54	(He) planned/plotted (responded)		negative)
نَبْتَهِلْ 4.	59/61	We (challenge) humbly pray	ب ه ل	To supplicate humbly
الْقُصنَصُ 5.	59/62	(is) the story/account/narrative	ق ص ص	Literally: to follow (footsteps)  Derived: 1. story 2. to narrate, narration
بالْبَاطِلِ 6.	63/71	With the batil/ falsehood	بطل	1. falsehood 2. to be destroyed, go waste

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 3:11</u> <u>Pages: 63 – 73</u> <u>Ayat: 72 - 91</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَخْتَصُّ 1.	64/74	(He) selects/chooses/specifies	خ ص ص	To make special, to specify
لْفَرِيقًا 2.	66/78	(is) surely a group	فرق	1. to separate, distinguish, divide 2. group, faction 3. to have extreme fear
تَدْرُسُونَ 3.	68/79	You (all) study	د ر س	1. to study, read, write. learn, lecture on, a lesson 2. to wipe out, erase, efface

## Juz 4

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 5</u> <u>Ayat: 92 - 102</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	تَنَالُوا	1/92	You (will) attain/obtain	ن <i>ي</i> ل	To obtain (something that your heart desires), attain, reach
2.	و ُضبِعَ	2/96	It was put/built	و ض ع	1. to give birth 2. to put down a heavy load or burden, to lodge, deposit, leave 3. to build 4. to entrust
3.	مَّقَامُ	3/97	Place of standing	ق و م	To stand, be upright, erect, straight, establish

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:2</u> <u>Pages: 5-9</u> <u>Ayat: 103 - 110</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
فَأَصْبَحْتُم 1.	6/103	So you (all) became	ص ب ح	1. to rise in the morning 2. a new situation that emerges
فَأَنقَدُكُمْ 2.	6/103	So (He) saved you (all)	ن ق ذ	To save someone, to rescue
يَنْهُوْنَ 3.	6/104	They forbid	ن ہ ي	To forbid
الْمُنْكَر 4.	7/104	The (recognized) wrong	ن ك ر	1. to dislike (disliked by a whole group/society) 2. to not recognize, refuse to acknowledge
فَدُو قُوا 5.	8/106	So (you all) taste	ذ و ق	Literally: taste, to taste  Figuratively: to experience something (to get the taste of it)

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:3</u> <u>Pages: 9 – 19</u> <u>Ayat: 111 - 129</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	تُقِفُوا	10/112	They were found	ث ق ف	To find, to meet someone (such as you find them)
2.	يُسَارِ عُونَ	11/114	They hasten (with each other)	س ر ع	To hasten (with one another), to run (to complete an errand), brisk walk
3.	بطانة	13/118	(as) friend(s) close/intimate	بطن	1. stomach, abdomen 2. internal, hidden parts
	خَبَالاً	13/118	Corruption/disorder/ruin	خ ب ل	Literally: corruption  Derived: 1. corruption that causes one to be restless  2. mental disease, disorder (it affects our senses, mental ability)
5.	الغَيْظِ بِغَيْظِكُمْ	14/119	The anger/rage	غی ظ	Anger (that increases your blood pressure), to
	ؠۼؘؽ۠ڟؚػٛم۠	14/119	In/because of your rage/anger		enrage second degree of anger
6.	يَقْرَحُوا	15/120	They rejoice/become happy	ف رح	To be happy;  (a) Positive – when you are grateful for a blessing  (b) Negative – when you become proud after a blessing
7.	غَدَوْتَ	15/121	You set out in the early morning	غ د و	1. early morning, time between fajr and sunrise 2. tomorrow
8.	مَقَاعِدَ	15/121	Positions/stations	ق ع د	To sit (base, foundation)

هُمَّتْ ،و	16/122	(it/she) intended/planned	ه م م	To intend, desire, intention, determination
				Intention in your heart and you plan to implement upon it
تَقْشَلًا 10.	16/122	They (two) (would) despair/fail/lose heart	ف ش ل	Disappointment, lose heart, lose courage, become weak or cowardly, despair, to fail, to be unsuccessful  This is before beginning something
فَلْيَتُو كَّلْ .11	16/122	So (he) should trust	و ك ل	To entrust your matters to someone having put in your best efforts, to rely, to depend
أَذِلَةٌ .12	16/123	(were) weak/humble	ذ ل ل	1. to be weak, subdued 2. to be low in status, degrade, disgrace, dishonor 3. to be humble
يُمِدَّكُمْ .13	16/124	(He) extends help (to) you (all)	م د د	To give respite/time, to extend the rope
مُسكوِّمِينَ 14.	17/125	Ones marked/distinguished	س و م	Literally: to brand, to mark (in order to distinguish)
				Derived: 1. grazing of cattle, to pasture at large (they injure the crops by eating it) 2. to injure, inflict, bring evil upon something 3. to force

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:4</u> <u>Pages: 19 - 24</u> <u>Ayat: 130 - 143</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
السّرّاءِ 1.	20/134	The prosperity	س ر ر	1. gladness, happiness of the heart 2. to hide a secret
الْكَاظِمِينَ 2.	20/134	Those who suppress/restrain	ك ظم	To suppress, restrain
يُصِرِوُ ا . 3	21/135	They persist	ص ر ر	To persist, insist
تَهِنُوا .4	22/139	(you all) be weak/ lose heart	و ه ن	To be weak, to lose heart
الأعْلُوْنَ 5.	22/139	(only) (are) those who (are) superior/highest/exalted	ع ل و	1. to be high, exalted, elevated, ascend, rise 2. to come, go forward
لِيُمَحِّصَ	23/141	So that (He) purges/selects/tests to prove	م ح ص	To purify, put to test
يَمْحَقَ 7.	23/141	(He) effaces/wipes out/annihilates/deprives of blessings	م ح ق	To wipeout, destroy

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:5</u> <u>Pages: 24 – 32</u> <u>Ayat: 144 - 155</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	اسْتَكَانُوا	26/146	They gave in/sought/showed passiveness	ك و ن	To lose heart (after putting in your effort), to humble oneself
2.	تَحُسُّونَهُمْ	28/152	You (all) destroy(ing)/wipe(ing) out them	ح س س	1. to sense, perceive 2. to wipe out something from its roots (completely destroy)
3.	تُصْعِدُونَ	29/153	You (all) climb(ing) up/flee(ing)	ص ع د	1. height 2. effort  To climb a height with greateffort, to ascend with difficulty
4.	فَأَتَّابَكُمْ	30/153	So (He) rewarded/recompensed you (all)	ثوب	to return something to its original form     recompense, return, reward, repay     cloth out of which garments are made
5.	غَمًّا	30/153	A sorrow/distress	م م	Literally: cloud  Derived: 1. to be sad, sorrow, distress, grief (when overcome with sorrow, you don't see your blessings)  2. to cover, veil, conceal
6.	أَمَنَهُ	30/154	A peace/security	ء م ن	1. belief, faith 2. peace, trust, sanctuary
7.	مَضَاحِعِمْ	31/154	Their places of laying down/death	ض ج ع	To sleep, a place of lying down  Directly: death, place of death

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:6</u> <u>Pages: 32 - 39</u> <u>Ayat: 156 - 168</u>

C	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	13]	34/159	You were lenient	ل ی ن	To be soft, tender, gentle
2. 🗓	فَطُّ	34/159	Rude/rough/harsh	فظظ	Rude, coarse, rough, impolite, uncivil
3. مْ	شَاوِر ْهُ	35/159	(you) consult them	ش و ر	To consult, mutual consultation
٤. ن	عَزَمْت	35/159	You resolved firmly	عزم	When you make a staunch decision, firm resolve
5. 🖔	يَغُر	35/161	(he) deceives/is insincere	غ ل ل	1. to deceive, cheat, steal 2. hatred, rancor, malice 3. to handcuff, to fetter one's hands to one's neck
6. Č	مَز	36/164	(He) bestowed favour	م ن ن	A big favour or blessing
7.	ادْقَعُو	38/167	(you all) defend (yourselves)	د ف ع	To defend

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:7</u> <u>Pages: 39 – 48</u> <u>Ayat: 169 - 185</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
خَلْفِهِمْ 1.	40/170	(left) behind (of) them	خ ل ف	1. to contradict, disagree 2. to follow in quick succession 3. back
الْقَرْحُ 2.	41/172	The wound	ق ر ح	Wound, sore, ulcer
3. كَظًا	43/176	A (good) portion/share	حظظ	Portion, part; A share in good luck, fortune (something good)
لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ 4.	44/179	That (He) informs/lets know you (all)	طل ع	1. to rise, ascend 2. to inform, notify
يَبْخَلُونَ 5.	45/180	They are (become) miserly	ب خ ل	To be stingy, miserly, to withhold
سَيُطُوَّقُونَ 6.	45/180	Will (soon) they be collared/made to wear collars on necks	طوق	1. something encircling your neck for confinement 2. to have strength
الْمُنِيرِ .7	47/184	The one radiant/enlightening	ن و ر	Ray of light, glow, illumination
قاز <sub> .8</sub>	48/185	(he) was successful/triumphant	ف و ز	Success, victory, triumph

<u>Surah: Ali Imran</u> <u>Lesson: 4:8</u> <u>Pages: 48 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 186 - 200</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
فَنَبَدُوهُ 1.	49/187	So they threw it	ن ب ذ	To throw, reject
يمَفَازَةٍ 2.	50/188	At all (in) a (successful) place of refuge/escape	ف و ز	Success, victory, triumph
الألباب . 3.	51/190	(of) the intellects/understanding	ل ب ب	1. to be sensible, intelligent; intellect 2. the core, innermost part
أَخْزَيْتُهُ 4.	51/192	You disgraced/humiliated him	خ ز ی	To humiliate, dishonor, disgrace, to be ashamed  such humiliation to embarrass a person
مُنَادِيًا 5. يُنَادِي	52/193	One who calls/a caller	ن د ی	To call out loudly
	52/193	(he) calls (calling)		
هَاجَرُوا .6	53/195	They did hijrah/ migrated	ه ج ر	To leave, abandon, give up (one's country, deeds, environment)
ر ایطوا .7	56/200	(you all) be united/strengthen (each other)	ربط	To unite, connect, bind, tie, to join forces

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 4:9</u> <u>Pages: 57 - 60</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 6</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	رَقِيبًا	57/1	One Who Constantly Watches	ر ق ب	To watch, observe, supervise
	حُوبًا	58/2	A sin	ح و ب	A sin, offense
3.	صدَدُقاتِهِنَّ	59/4	Their mahr/dowry/bridal money	ص د ق	1. truth 2. charity 3. friend
4.	هَنِيتًا	59/4	(as) enjoyably/deliciously	ە ن ء	1. to be beneficial, wholesome (for food) 2. to enjoy or to take pleasure in eating
5.	مَرِيئًا	59/4	(as) pleasantly/nourishingly	م ر ء	1. to be wholesome, to derive pleasure, to savour, relish 2. man, woman
6.	يَكْبَرُوا	60/6	They grow up	كبر	Greatness, to be great

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 4:10</u> <u>Pages: 60 - 67</u> <u>Ayat: 7 - 14</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	قُلَّ	61/8	(it) was less	قال	Small, less
2.	وَرِتْهُ	63/11	Inherited him	و ر ث	To inherit, inheritance
3.	كَلالَة فَلِكُلِّ	65/12	Kalalah/man with no ascendants or descendants So (is) for all/each	ك ل ل	1. to be tired, exhausted 2. all, total, each one 3. a crown that surrounds the head from all sides  Kalalah: a person with no parents and no offspring

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 4:11</u> <u>Pages: 67 – 73</u> <u>Ayat: 15 - 25</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
تَعْضُلُو هُنَّ 1.	70/19	(you all) stop/hinder/forbid them	ع ض ل	To prevent
عَاشِرُوهُنَّ .2	70/19	(you all) live (with) them	ع ش ر	1. to live with each other 2. ten
ئەتائا 3.	71/20	(as) false accusation/slander	به ت	<u>Directly:</u> false accusation, slander, lie Such a blame that one is astonished
أرْضَعْنَكُمْ 4.	72/23	They suckled you (all)	ر ض ع	To suckle
رَبَائِبُكُمْ 5.	73/23	(under) your guardianship (step- daughters)	ربب	Sustainer, guardian, nourisher, leader, one who fulfills requirements

## Juz 5

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 3</u> <u>Ayat: 24 - 25</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْمُحْصِنَاتُ 1.	1/24	Those who are women fortified/protected/married	ح ص ن	1. fort, fortress, castle 2. fortified, to be protected
مُحْصِنِينَ	1/24	Ones being chaste		
مُسَافِحِينَ 2.	1/24	(of) ones being fornicators	س ف ح	To pour out/spill out blood or water
الْعَنَتَ 3.	3/25	The sin/stress	عنت	<ol> <li>to commit a sin         (especially for         fornication)</li> <li>distress, trouble</li> </ol>

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:2</u> <u>Pages: 3 - 9</u> <u>Ayat: 26 - 35</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	مَيْلاً	4/27	An inclining	م ی ل	To incline, lean
2.	نْصْلِيهِ	5/30	We make to enter/burn (roast) him	ص ل ی	To burn
3.	تَجْنَنِبُوا	5/31	You (all) avoid/abstain	ج ن ب	1. a side, a part 2. stranger 3. to keep away, to avoid, avert
4.	نْشُوزَهُنَّ	8/34	Their rebellion/ill conduct	ن ش ز	To rise (when you raise your head, you rebel)

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:3</u> <u>Pages: 9 - 14</u> <u>Ayat: 36 - 43</u>

O	riginal Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. 📯		9/36	The stranger	ج ن ب	1. a side, a part 2. stranger 3. to keep away, to avoid, avert
2. 31	د. م	10/36	One boastful	خ ی ل	1. to imagine, to pretend 2. horse 3. to feel self important, to strut, to behave in a pompous manner
3. ")_	افَحُو	10/36	One proud	ف خ ر	To be proud, to boast
يئًا .4	قرب	11/38	A close friend/companion	قرن	Directly: a rope connecting 2 camels  Derived: an associate, friend, companion
يثًا 5.	حَدِي	12/42	Any incident/statement/fact	حدث	To speak, talk, converse Used for what Prophet (sal) said
6. G	سُكَارَ	13/43	(are) intoxicated/drunk	س ك ر	1. sugar 2. to be drunk, intoxicated
وا .7	تغتسيأ	13/43	You (all) take bath	غ س ل	To take a bath, to wash
ئم . د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د	لأمَسْ	13/43	You (all) touched	ل م س	To touch, to feel with hand  Context: sexual intercourse
وا .و	فَتَيَمَّهُ	13/43	Then (you all) do tayammum/dry ablution (intend purity)	ی م م	To intend  To do something with intention, to have an intention to do something

صَعِيدًا 10.	13/43	High soil/upland	ص ع د	1. height 2. effort
				To climb a height with great effort, to ascend with difficulty
فَامْسَحُوا .11	13/43	Then (you all) do masah/wipe	م س ح	1. to wipe over 2. anoint 3. to travel

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:4</u> <u>Pages: 14 - 22</u> <u>Ayat: 44 - 59</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
طعنًا 1.	15/46	Taunting	طعن	To slander, to speak evil
نَطْمِسَ 2.	16/47	We erase/efface/disfigure	ط م س	1. <u>Literally:</u> to wipe/erase something to leave few traces behind 2. To erase, wipe out, efface
				When followed by : means to destroy
قَتِيلاً 3.	17/49	In the least/ (even as) the hair on date stone	فتل	Twisted together, wound rope
				Fatheel: 1. wick of a candle 2. tiny thread on a date stone
بالْجِبْتِ . 4	18/51	In the jibt/superstitions/idols	ج ب ت	Something of no reality, no basis, no goodness
				Includes: all kinds of idols, superstition, sorcery, astrology
نَقِيرًا 5.	19/53	In the least/ (even as) dot on the date stone	ن ق ر	To make a hole/ cavity, to dig
				Nageer: a dot/speck on a date stone
نَضِجَتْ 6.	20/56	(it/she) was consumed/thoroughly burnt out	ن ض ج	When the meat is well cooked due to the heat of the fire, roasted meat
تَنَازَعْتُمْ 7.	22/59	You (all) dispute (among yourselves)	نزع	1. to snatch, pull, extract, take away 2. to dispute
				Contd pto

Page   83  Context: you pull the		
argument to your favour		

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:5</u> <u>Pages: 22 - 30</u> <u>Ayat: 60 - 76</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَزْعُمُونَ 1.	22/60	They assert/claim	زعم	1. to assert, claim, declare 2. to set up as a leader, to lead, to command
تَو ْفِيقًا 2.	24/62	Tawfiq/reconciliation	و ف ق	1. success (when linked with Allah) 2. to reconcile, bring to agreement)  It is the coming together of all means and resources to achieve an aim (success)
شَجَرَ 3.	25/65	(it) branched (arose)	ش ج ر	Directly: tree Derived: to quarrel, dispute, argue
حَرَجًا 4.	25/65	A tightness/constriction	<b>ランフ</b>	To be tight, narrow, restrict, prohibit, tied, to be confined
رَفِيقًا 5.	27/69	(are) (as) companions	ر ف ق	1. to be a friend, companion 2. to be kind, gentle 3. to lean on one's elbow/arm 4. to be of service, profit
حِدْرَكُمْ .6	27/71	Your defense/weapons/precautions	حذر	To fear, warn, be cautious, be on guard, be conscious of a danger (that you don't transgress limits)
لَيُبَطِّنَنَّ 7.	28/72	Surely (he) definitely lingers behind	بطء	To slow down, decelerate, tardiness

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:6</u> <u>Pages: 30 - 37</u> <u>Ayat: 77 - 87</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	يُدْرِكُمْ	32/78	(it) (will) overtake you (all)	درك	Literally: to grasp hold of something
					Derived: 1. to attain, obtain, catch up, reach, overtake 2. to understand, comprehend, encompass
2.	بُرُوج	32/78	Towers/fortresses	بر ج	1. castle, tower (showing height and strength) 2. to show, display
3.	مُشَيَّدَةٍ	32/78	One strong/high/fortified	ش ی د	1. to construct a building 2. to strengthen or fortify
4.	يَقْقَهُونَ	33/78	They understand/comprehend	ف ق ه	To understand, comprehend
5.	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	34/82	They reflect/consider/think	دبر	Literally: root  Derived:  1. to reflect, ponder, contemplate 2. the back, posterior, rear side
6.	يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ	35/83	They deduce/derive it	نبط	Directly: to dig a well into the watertable  Derived: to find, discover, extract (going to the bottom of things)
7.	حَرِّضْ	36/84	(you) urge/instigate	ح ر ض	1. to urge, motivate, provoke, stir up, rouse, instigate, incite 2. to be extremely ill/sick to the point of death

يَكُفَّ .8	36/84	(He) stops/refrains/withholds	ك ف ف	1. palm of the hand 2. to refrain, withhold hold back, prevent an invasion/attack, defend 3. entirely, completely, wholly
مُقِيتًا .9	36/85	All Nourisher/Maintainer/ Observer	ق و ت	To feed, nourish, support  Mugeeth: 1. Watcher 2. A witness 3. Someone who's able
حُيِّيثُمْ 10. يتَحِيَّةٍ	37/86 37/86	You (all) were greeted With a greeting (salam)	ح ی ی	1. life 2. shyness/modesty 3. to hesitate
فَحَيُّوا	37/86	Then (you all) greet (in response)		

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:7</u> <u>Pages: 37 - 44</u> <u>Ayat: 88 - 94</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	أرْكَسَهُمْ أرْكِسُوا	37/88	(He) reverted/turned back them	ر ك س	To be thrown back (putting something upside down: head down,
		40/91	They were plunged face down (prone)		feet up)
2.	لْسَلَّطْهُمْ	39/90	Surely (He) gave authority/control them	س ل ط	1. to give power, authority, proof, evidence 2. to impose
3.	دِيَة	41/92	Diyah/blood money	و د ی	1. <u>Directly:</u> valley, open ground, passage between two mountains
	فَدِيَةٌ	42/92	Then (is) diyah/blood money		2. Blood money, diyah, compensation of murder
4.	أَهْلِهِ	41/92	His family	Jos	1. relatives 2. family (including wife) 3. followers, people, possessors 4. inhabitants, dwellers 5. deserving, worthy, qualified
5.	مُتَعَمِّدًا	43/93	Intentionally	ع م د	1. to willfully/intentionally do something, to intend 2. to support, prop
6.	مَغَانِمُ	44/94	Riches/booties	غ ن م	Profit, advantage, gains, spoils of war

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:8</u> <u>Pages: 44 - 52</u> <u>Ayat: 95 - 104</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ 1.	44/95	Those who strive utmost	ج ه د	To strive, to struggle, utmost struggle
مُراغَمًا 2.	47/100	Places of refuge/dwelling	رغ م	Directly: dust, sand  Derived: a place, to move from one place to another
تَقْصُدُوا 3.	48/101	You (all) shorten	ق ص ر	To make short, shorten
تَغْفُلُونَ 4.	50/102	You (all) neglect/become heedless	غ ف ل	To neglect, become heedless
يَأْلَمُونَ تَأْلَمُونَ	51/104	They are suffering	ء ل م	Pain, agony, suffering
تَأَلَّمُونَ	51/104	You (all) are suffering		

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:9</u> <u>Pages: 52 - 60</u> <u>Ayat: 105 - 122</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أجَادِلْ 1.	52/107	(you all) dispute/argue/plead	ج د ل	To argue, to quarrel
يَسْتَخْفُونَ 2.	53/108	They seek to hide	خ ف ی	To hide, conceal
يَرْم 3.	55/112	(he) throws	ر می	To throw
نَجْوَاهُمْ 4.	56/114	Their whisperings/secret talks	ن ج	1. to whisper, converse intimately 2. to save, rescue 3. to deliver
فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ 5.	58/119	So surely they (will) definitely cut	ب ت ك	To cut
مَحِيصًا 6.	59/121	Any escape/place of refuge	ح ی ص	To flee, escape, run away  Mahees: a place of refuge

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:10</u> <u>Pages: 60 - 66</u> <u>Ayat: 123 - 134</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	خَلِيلاً	61/125	(as) an intimate friend	خ ل ل	Directly: to penetrate, intervene, permeate  Derived: friendship (it penetrates your heart)
2.	يَسْتَقْتُو نَلْكَ	61/127	They seek legal decision (from) you	ف ت و	To deliver an opinion on a difficult matter, to deliver a formal legal opinion
3.	تر ْغَبُونَ	62/127	You (all) incline/have interest/desire	ر غ ب	To desire, want, crave, long for (from the heart)
	الْشُّحَّ	63/128	The greed/covetness/ stinginess	ش ح ح	To be greedy, stingy (greed in a sense of stinginess)
5.	كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ	64/129	Like the one suspended	ع ل ق	1. to be suspended, to hang, to cling 2. blood clot
6.	يُعْن	64/130	(He) (will) enrich/make independent	غ ن ی	1. to be rich, enrich, free from want 2. to be sufficient
	غَنِيًّا	65/131	All Rich/Free of all Needs/Dependance		3. to benefit, avail 4. to inhabit, exist, dwell in a place
7.	ؽؙۮ۫ۿؚڹػٛؗٛٛؗمۨ	65/133	(He) (will) take (s) away you (all)	ذهب	1. to go, leave 2. gold

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 5:11</u> <u>Pages: 66 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 135 - 147</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	تَلْوُوا	67/135	You (all) twist	ل و ی	To turn, twist
2.	سَيِيلاً	68/137	(to) a way/path	س ب ل	Path, route (which one can travel with ease)
3.	نَسْتَحُورِدُ	70/141	We overpower/overcome	ح و ذ	To overcome, overpower
	كْسَالَّى	71/142	(as) lazily	ك س ك	To be lazy, sluggish
5.	مُدَبْدَبِينَ	71/143	(as) ones wavering	ذبذب	To oscillate, swing, sway, waver (like a pendulum)
6.	الدَّر ْكِ	72/145	The depths/bottom	درك	Literally: to grasp hold of something  Derived: 1. to attain, obtain, catch up, reach, overtake 2. to understand, comprehend, encompass  Context: when you understand, you go to the depths of something
7.	اعْتَصَمُوا	73/146	They hold firmly	ع ص م	1. to hold strongly with both hands 2. to protect, safeguard, preserve

## Juz 6

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 6:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 8</u> <u>Ayat: 148 - 162</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْجَهْرَ	1/148	The utterance/declaring openly	ج ه ر	To say openly, to declare openly
2.	طبَعَ	5/155	(He) stamped/sealed	طبع	To stamp, mark, impress with a mark or seal

<u>Surah: An Nisa</u> <u>Lesson: 6:2</u> <u>Pages: 8 - 16</u> <u>Ayat: 163 - 176</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	طريقا	11/168	(to) a path/way	طرق	Path, way (normal word used for path)
	طريق	11/169	A path/way		
2.	تَعْلُوا	12/171	(you all) exceed	غ ل و	to exceed the proper bounds/limits, exceed, overdo, to be excessive
3.	یَسْتَ <b>تَکِف</b> َ	13/172	(he) disdains/scorns (holds in contempt)	ن ك ف	To scorn, disdain, dislike (usually comes with pride)
4.	بُر°هَانٌ	14/174	An open proof	بر ه ن	Proof (evidence)

Surah: Al Maaidah Lesson: 6:3 Pages: 17 - 23 Ayat: 1 - 5

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
بِالْعُقُودِ 1.	17/1	With the pacts/agreements/obligations	ع ق د	1. a promise 2. to tie a knot with strength
ر بَهِيمَةُ	17/1	Beasts quadruped/four legged	به م	Grazing quadrupeds, four legged animals
الأنْعَامِ 3.	17/1	(of) the cattle	ن ع م	1. favour, blessing, good, prosperity 2. grazing livestock (animals that walk softly)
الصَّبْدِ .4	17/1	(of) the game/hunting	ص ی د	To hunt, hunting
فاصلطادوا	18/2	Then (you all) (may) hunt		
الْقَلَائِدَ 5.	18/2	The garlanded ones	ق ل د	Something that is hung around the neck (garland, necklace)
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ .6	18/2	(it) definitely force/incite (to wrong) you (all)	<b>ج</b> ر م	1. to commit an offence, to do harm or wrong, a criminal 2. to cut fruit from trees
شَنَانُ 7.	18/2	(to enmity)	ش ن ء	To hate, hatred, grudge
الْمَو ْقُودَةُ 8.	19/3	The one (killed) injured by a violent blow	و ق ذ	To hit hard, a fatal hit (to throw down)
النَّطِيحَةُ و	19/3	The one (killed) butted with horns	ن ط ح	To bump, to thrust, butt one another
النُّصُئبِ 10.	19/3	The altars	ن ص ب	1. Directly: to peg something to the earth 2. to toil, labour
تَسْتَقْسِمُوا 11.	20/3	You (all) seek to divide	ق س م	1. to divide, part, split, classify, distribute 2. to swear, take an oath

بِالأَرْ لامِ .12	20/3	With the arrows	ز ل م	Arrow without feathers (used in divination – a piece of wood shaped like an arrow)
خمصنةِ 13.	20/3	Starvation/hunger	خ م ص	Directly: hunger  To be empty, to be hungry (extreme hunger)
مُتَجَانِفٍ 14.	20/3	One who inclines	ج ن ف	To incline
أخْدَانِ .15	22/5	(of) secret friends	خ د ن	Intimate friend (a secret friend in the wrong way, one being unchaste)

Surah: Al Maaidah Lesson: 6:4 Pages: 23 - 27 Ayat: 6 - 11

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْمَرَ افِق 1.	23/6	The elbows	ر ف ق	1. to be a friend, companion 2. to be kind, gentle 3. to lean on one's elbow/arm 4. to be of service, profit

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 6:5</u> <u>Pages: 27 - 37</u> <u>Ayat: 12 - 26</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
نَقِيبًا .1	27/12	Leaders	ن ق ب	1. to explore, investigate, examine 2. principal, chief, leader
عَزَّرْ ثُمُو هُمْ 2.	27/12	You (all) fully supported/assisted them	عزر	To help, assist (while you respect and honour someone), to strengthen someone out of reverence
قَتْرَةٍ 3.	33/19	An interval	فتر	1. to slacken 2. to become lazy/dull
رَجُلان 4.	35/23	Two men	ر ج ل	1. man 2. foot, feet

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 6:6</u> <u>Pages: 37 - 44</u> <u>Ayat: 27 - 40</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
قرَّبَا .1	37/27	They (two) sacrificed	ق ر ب	1. to be near, close 2. a sacrifice
ڤرْبَائًا	37/27	A sacrifice		A sacrifice brings you closer to Allah
تَبُوءَ 2.	38/29	You return	ب و ء	Literally: to appoint, to make a place     to return, come back     to settle, to reside, to lodge, to make a place
يَبْحَثُ 3.	39/31	(it) scratches/searches	ب ح ث	1. to search, examine, explore, research 2. to have a discussion
يُواري ه. فَأُوارِيَ	39/31	(he) hides	و ر ی	1. to hide, conceal 2. to strike a fire
فَأُو َارِيَ	39/31	So (that) I hide		
النَّادِمِينَ 5.	39/31	Those who are remorseful/regretful	ن د م	To regret, feel remorse
لّمُسْرِ فُونَ 6.	40/32	(are) surely ones who exceed limits/are extravagant	س ر ف	To be extravagant, to exceed all bounds
يَسْعُونَ 7.	41/33	They strive	س ع ی	To strive, to make effort
يُنفَو ا 8.	41/33	They are exiled	ن ف ی	To be exiled, banished
الوسيلة .و	42/35	The means/approach	و س ل	Means, to use as means, to approach
نَكَالاً .10	43/38	An exemplary punishment	ن ك ل	Hindrance, deterrent (prevents us from doing wrong)

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 6:7</u> <u>Pages: 44 - 54</u> <u>Ayat: 41 - 50</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْسُّحْتِ 1.	46/42	For the forbidden	س ح ت	1. forbidden, banned (ill gotten property, haram income) 2. destruction of wealth (by using for haram means) 3. to uproot
مُهَيْمِتًا 2.	51/48	One guarding/protecting	ه م ن	1. to protect, safeguard 2. to witness, support, keep trust
شر ْعَهُ 3.	52/48	A law	ش ر ع	1. Directly: the path that leads to water 2. to point a weapon 3. to become apparent (by stretching or being lifted) 4. to give laws, legislate, (used for Islamic shari'ah)
مِنْهَاجًا .4	52/48	A clear way/methodology	ن ہ ج	method, procedure,     manner     open way or road

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 6:8</u> <u>Pages: 54 - 64</u> <u>Ayat: 51 - 66</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	دَائِرَةٌ	55/52	Any (encircling) misfortune/calamity	د و ر	To encircle, surround
2.	ٲۮؚڷڎٟ	56/54	(ones) humble	ذلل	1. to be weak, subdued 2. to be low in status, degrade, disgrace, dishonor 3. to be humble
3.	تَنقِمُونَ	59/59	You (all) take revenge	ن ق م	1. to take revenge 2. to be mad, angry 3. to hate, loathe
4.	يَصنْنَعُونَ	61/63	They craft/perform/make	ص ن ع	To do (with skill), make, produce workmanship
	مَعْلُولَة	61/64	(is) tied/fettered	غ ل ل	1. to deceive, cheat, steal 2. hatred, rancor, malice 3. to handcuff, to fetter one's hands to one's neck
6.	مُقْتَصِدَةٌ	64/66	One balanced/moderate	ق ص د	Directly: intention, aim, purpose     to proceed straight to one's objective     moderation, balance, to adopt a middle course

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 6:9</u> <u>Pages: 64 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 67 - 82</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يغصيمُكَ 1.	64/67	(He) saves/protects you	ع ص م	1. to hold strongly with both hands 2. to protect, safeguard, preserve, prevent
2. تَأْسَ	65/68	(you) be sorrowful	ء س ی	To be in a state of sorrow, distress, grief
قِسِّيسِينَ 3.	73/82	(are) religious priests/scholars	ق س س	To seek/pursue (in the night)
رُهْبَانًا .4	73/82	God fearing ones/monks/ascetics	رەب	To fear (with caution)  also a term used for Christian monks

## Juz 7

Surah: Al Maaidah Lesson: 7:1 Pages: 1-6 Ayat: 83-93

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
حَلَقْتُمْ 1.	4/89	You (all) swore	ح ل ف	To swear, to take an oath
الْمَيْسِرُ 2.	4/90	The gambling	ی س ر	Ease
ر جُسٌ . 3.	4/90	(are) a filth	ر ج س	1. filth, uncleaniliness (something impure, disgusting) 2. punishment
مُنتَّهُونَ .4	5/91	Ones who abstain	ن ه ي	To forbid

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 7:2</u> <u>Pages: 6 - 16</u> <u>Ayat: 94 - 108</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْكَعْبَةِ 1.	8/95	The ka'bah	ك ع ب	1. to be full and round 2. to be cubic
لِلسَّيَّارَةِ 2.	8/96	For the caravan	س ی ر	Literally: to set in motion, to move along  Derived: journey, to travel (e.g. caravan)
يَسْتُوي 3.	10/100	(it) is equal	س و ی	1. to level, to straighten, to smoothen, to make equal 2. to stand
الْخَبِيثِ 4.	10/100	(of) the impure	خ ب ث	impure
بَحِيرَةٍ .5	11/103	A bahirah/split eared she camel	ب ح ر	An animal which has been split eared due to its vastness
سَائِبَةٍ 6.	11/103	A saibah/she camel set free	س ء ب	Flowing water
تَحْيِسُونَهُمَا .7	14/106	You (all) detain them (two)	ح ب س	To detain, hold back, stop, imprison
قَيُقْسِمَانِ 8.	14/106	So they (two) swear	ق س م	1. to divide, part, split, classify, distribute 2. to swear, take an oath
عُثِرَ .و	14/107	(it) was known/made clear	عثر	To find, discover, acquaint

<u>Surah: Al Maaidah</u> <u>Lesson: 7:3</u> <u>Pages: 16 - 23</u> <u>Ayat: 109 - 120</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	مَائِدَةً	18/112	A table spread	م ی د	1. to sway, move, swing, shake 2. food (cloth or table spread with food)
2.	تَطْمَئِنَ	19/113	(it/she) is satisfied/content	طمءن	1. to come to rest 2. to be certain, feel assured, confident 3. to be content, at ease
3.	عِيدًا	19/114	A festival	ع و د	To come again, return, to do something again, repeat, restore, revert

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:4</u> <u>Pages: 23 - 31</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 19</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	مِدْرَارًا	25/6	One abundantly pouring rain/flowing copiously	درر	to flow in abundance (milk, rain)
2.	يُصْرَفْ	29/16	(he) is turned away	ص ر ف	To turn
3.	الْقَاهِرُ	30/18	(Alone is) the One Who Subdues/Overpowers	ق ه ر	To control, overcome, force, subdue
4.	بَرِيءُ	31/19	(am) absolved/free of responsibilities	برء	1. to create something out of nothing, originate 2. to disown, make free 3. to heal

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:5</u> <u>Pages: 31 - 39</u> <u>Ayat: 20 - 39</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أَكِنَّهُ 1.	33/25	Veils	ك ن ن	To conceal, cover, hide, shelter  To conceal to
				safeguard something
يَنْأُوْنَ 2.	33/26	They keep away/stay away	ن ء ي	To go far away, keep away, turn away
فر طنا 3.	35/31	We neglected (extremely)	فرط	1, to hasten and be unjust 2. to neglect, reduce, underdo, remiss (to stay behind and let others go ahead)
يَجْحَدُونَ .4	36/33	They reject/deny (vehemently)	ج ح د	To deny, to negate after recognizing the truth (heart agrees but tongue negates)
الْجَاهِلِينَ 5.	38/35	Those who are ignorant (intolerant)	ج ہ ل	To be ignorant. lack knowledge, unaware
دَابَّةٍ .6	38/38	Any moving (crawling) creature	دبب	Literally: to walk slowly, creep, crawl  Implied: anything that crawls on the earth, moving creatures

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:6</u> <u>Pages: 39 - 49</u> <u>Ayat: 40 - 59</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَتَضَرَّ عُونَ 1.	40/42	They become humble/implore	ض رع	To be humble/submissive, to bend to someone through humility
يَصْدِفُونَ 2.	42/46	They are averse/turn away	ص د ف	Literally: a seashell  Derived: to turn away

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:7</u> <u>Pages: 49 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 60 - 73</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
جَرَحْثُمْ 1.	49/60	You (all) earned (committed)	<b>ラン</b> ラ	1. to wound, injure, hurt 2, to earn
يَلْيِسَكُمْ .2	51/65	(He) confounds you (all)	ل ب س	To hide, cover up
يَخُوضُوا 3.	52/68	They are engrossed (negatively)	خ و ض	Literally: to enter into water and wade through it  Derived: vain and futile activities, to indulge in idle talk
ثُبْسَلَ 4.	53/70	(it/she) is (will be) arrested/deprived	ب س ل	1. to beseech someone 2. to forbid, deprive of reward
اسْتَهُو َتُهُ 5.	54/71	(he) beguiled/led astray/enticed him	ه و ی	Directly: to fall from a great height because of one's desires

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:8</u> <u>Pages: 56 - 66</u> <u>Ayat: 74 - 94</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	جَنَّ	57/76	(it) covered	ج ن ن	To be hidden (something hidden from our senses)
2.		60/84	We gifted/bestowed	و ه ب	1. to grant, bestow, give as a gift/present 2. to dedicate
3.	قدَرُوا قدْرِهِ	63/91	They estimated/valued	ق د ر	1. power, strength, ability 2. to estimate,
	قدْرهِ	63/91	(of) His Value		predetermine, evaluate, restrict 3. destiny
4.	مُبَارَكُ	64/92	One blessed	برك	Literally: sitting of a she-camel (was earlier believed to be good luck)  Derived: to be blessed
5.	حَوْلَهَا	64/92	(are) around/surround it (her)	ح و ل	1. around 2. year 3. might, power 4. obstruct, come in between 5. to change
	غَمَرَاتِ	65/93	Agonies	غمر	To cover
7.	الْهُون	65/93	(of) the humiliation	ه و ن	1. to degrade, disgrace, humiliate, belittle 2. to be easy, gentle
8.	خُوَّلْنَاكُمْ	66/94	We bestowed upon you (all)	خ و ل	To make owner of a thing, to grant

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 7:9</u> <u>Pages: 66 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 95 - 110</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	تُدْرِكُهُ يُدْرِكُ	70/103	(it/she) perveive/grasp Him	درك	Literally: to grasp hold of something
	يُدْرِكُ	70/103	(He) grasp/perceives		Derived: 1. to attain, obtain, catch up, reach, overtake 2. to understand, comprehend, encompass
2.	الأبْصنارُ بَصنائِرُ	70/103	The vision (eyes)	ب ص ر	Vision, sight, ability to see, to see, eyes
	بَصنائِرُ	70/104	Visions/insights		
3.	تَسُبُّوا	72/108	(you all) abuse	س ب ب	To abuse, use insulting language against someone
	فَيَسُبُّوا	72/108	Consequently they (will) abuse		someone

## Juz 8

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 8:1</u> <u>Pages: 1-9</u> <u>Ayat: 111-127</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ڤبُلاَ	1/111	(as) front	ق ب ل	1. Before, in front of, to face 2. to accept
	يُوحِي	1/112	(he) inspires/indicates	و ح ی	To reveal something upon the heart (inspiration), revelation
3.	لِيَقْتَرِهُوا مُقْتَرِهُونَ	2/113	So (that) they earn (commit)	ق ر ف	1. to scrape the bark of a tree 2. to earn (good or evil)
	مُقْتَرِ فُون	2/113	(are) ones who earn (commit)		3. to slander, accuse 4. to scratch/peel the skin of a wound
4.	حَكَمًا	2/114	(as) a judge	ح ك م	wisdom, judgement     based on truth (to stop         bad deeds)     to strengthen, make         firm
5.	مُفَصَّلاً فَصَلَّلَ	2/114	One explained fully/in detail	ف ص ل	Literally: to separate so as to distance one thing from another;
	فَصَلَ	4/119	(He) explained openly		Derived: 1. to divide, split, separate (and then explain in detail) 2. to wean (separated from mother's breast) 3. to decide (to differentiate and separate)
6.	يَخْرُصُونَ	4/116	They speculate	خ ر ص	Literally: to estimate fruits on a tree     2. to estimate, speculate, guess     3. any such word that means conjecture
7.	اسْمُ	4/119	Name	س م و	1. height, to be high, sky 2. name

بالْمُعْتَدِينَ 8.	5/119	With those who are transgressors	عدو	Literally: to transgress  Derived: 1. enemy 2. side, side of a mountain or valley
مُجْرِمِيهَا ,و	7/123	(of) its criminals	ج ر م	1. to commit an offence, to do harm or wrong, a criminal 2. to cut fruit from trees
سَيُصِيِبُ 10.	7/124	Will (soon) (it) reaches	ص و ب	1. to hit, to reach the mark 2. to befall, afflict
صَغَارٌ .11	7/124	Humiliation/abasement	ص غ ر	1. to be small, lowly 2. to disgrace
طَيِّقًا .12	8/125	Narrow	ض ی ق	To be narrow, narrow place
السَّمَاءِ .13	8/125	The sky/heaven/height	س م و	1. height, to be high, sky 2. name

### <u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 8:2</u> <u>Pages: 9 - 16</u> <u>Ayat: 128 - 140</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	اسْتَكْتُر ثُمْ	9/128	You (all) sought and took a lot	كثر	Many, much, numerous
2.	ذرأ	13/136	(He) created	ذرء	To create, scatter, spread out
3.	حِڊر ٌ	14/138	Prohibited/protected (fenced)	ノきて	1. house with a boundary wall of stone, barrier 2. to restrict , deny access, detain , forbid, prohibit 3. sense, intellect, understanding

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 8:3</u> <u>Pages: 16 - 23</u> <u>Ayat: 141 - 150</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
مَعْرُوشَاتٍ 1.	16/141	Ones trellised (creepers)//raised	ع ر ش	1. to raise, to make go high 2. to roof over, to erect a trellis 3. throne
حَصنَادِهِ 2.	17/141	(of) its harvest	ح ص د	To harvest (crops), to reap, pick fruits
مَسْفُوحًا 3.	19/145	One poured forth/bled after slaughter	س ف ح	To pour out/spill out blood or water  Context: the blood which is drained from an animal's body after slaughtering
بَأْسُهُ 4.	21/147	His force/power (torment)	ب ء س	1. extreme hardship, war 2. might, power

<u>Surah: Al An'am</u> <u>Lesson: 8:4</u> <u>Pages: 23 - 32</u> <u>Ayat: 151 - 165</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
	تَعَالُوْا	23/151	(you all) come	ع ل و	1. to be high, exalted, elevated, ascend, rise 2. to come, go forward
2.	إمْلاق	23/151	Poverty	م ل ق	To be poor, poverty, to flatten
3.	بَطنَ	24/151	(it) was hidden	بطن	1. stomach, abdomen 2. internal, hidden parts
4.	ٲۺؙۮۜ٥	24/152	His full strength/maturity	ش د د	Literally: to tie a knot tightly (shows intensity and strength)  Derived: 1. intense 2. when a person is mature (mental and physical abilities are strong)
5.	يَنظُرُونَ	28/158	They wait (waiting)	نظر	1. to look, see 2. respite

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 8:5</u> <u>Pages: 32 - 40</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 25</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	غَائِبِينَ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ	34/7	Ones Absent	غی ب	Hidden, unseen
2.	مَكَنَّاكُمْ	34/10	We settled and gave authority (to) you (all)	م ك ن	1. to be strong, powerful, influential 2. to make one able over the other, to empower one over the other, authority, power 3. ability to use the blessings of the earth
3.	<b>ف</b> و َسنُو َس	38/20	So (he) whispered (devilish insinuations)	و س و س	1. subtle rustling of leaves when the wind blows (ticklish sensation) 2. to put a thought in the heart in an imperceptible way (especially bad thoughts), to whisper evil 3. a very quiet sound
4.	فَدَلاَّ هُمَ	38/22	So (he) pulled them (two)	د ل و	1. bucket, pail 2. to let hang, suspend, drop, to let fall down 3. to divide, part, split
5.	سَوْ آثُهُمَا	39/22	Their private parts	س و ء	Literally: to be ugly, evil, unacceptable  Derived: 1. evil 2. to grieve, sadden, to be displeased
6.	يَخْصِفَان	39/22	They (two) stick	خ ص ف	1. to mend, repair, sew, stick, patch together, join 2. to tie a knot

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 8:6</u> <u>Pages: 40 - 48</u> <u>Ayat: 26 - 39</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَوْتِنَكُمْ 1.	41/27	(he) definitely tempt you (all)	ف ت ن	Test, trial

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 8:7</u> <u>Pages: 48 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 40 - 53</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ثُفَتَّحُ	49/40	(it/she) is (will be) opened (completely)	ف ت ح	1. to open, opening 2. victory 3. to decide, decision
2.	مِهَادٌ	49/41	A resting place/cradle/bed	م ہ د	Literally: to level, smoothen, flatten  Derived: cradle, bed, place of rest
3.	فَأَدَّنَ مُؤَدِّنٌ	51/44	Then (he) announced  An announcer (herald)	۽ ذ ن	1. to allow, permit 2. to announce, inform, call 3. ear, to hear
4.	حِجَابٌ	52/46	A screen, curtain	ح ج ب	Literally: barrier, veil, curtain  Derived: to hide, to cover, to screen  Complete segregation
5.	الأعْرَافِ يَعْرِ فُونَ	52/46 52/46	The A'raf (heights) (place between heaven and hell) They (will) recognize	عرف	1. high, elevated place 2. to know, to perceive, to recognize, approve, something known
6.	أغْنَى	53/48	(he) availed/benefitted	غ ن ی	1. to be rich, enrich, free from want 2. to be sufficient 3. to benefit, avail 4. to inhabit, exist, dwell in a place

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 8:8</u> <u>Pages: 56 - 71</u> <u>Ayat: 54 - 84</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْعَرْشِ 1.	57/54	The arsh/throne	ع ر ش	1. to raise, to make go high 2. to roof over, to erect a trellis 3. throne
سُقْنَاهُ 2.	58/57	We drove it	س و ق	1. to drive, to urge 2. market, market place
نَكِدًا 3.	59/58	Little/insignificant	ن ك د	1. something useless 2. scanty
4. أَلْمَلُأُ	60/60	The chiefs	م ل ء	1. chiefs, leaders, notables 2. to fill, become full
أَبَلِّغُكُمْ .5	60/62	I convey (to) you (all)	ب ل غ	To reach
عَدِبْتُمْ 6.	61/63	You (all) found strange/wondered	ع ج ب	1. amazing, something that amazes you, astounding 2. to be pleased
فَأنجَيْنَاهُ 7.	61/64	So We saved him	ن ج و	1. to whisper, converse intimately 2. to save, rescue 3. to deliver
أمِينٌ .8	63/68	One most trustworthy	ء م ن	1. belief, faith 2. peace, trust, sanctuary
بَسْطَة .و	64/69	(in) abundance/amply	ب س ط	To spread, expand, stretch out
دَابِر َ .10	65/72	Root	دبر	Literally: root  Derived:  1. to reflect, ponder, contemplate 2. the back, posterior, rear side

شَهُو َةً .11	70/81	(due to) lust	ش ه و ش ه <i>ی</i>	To desire (a natural desire for something), greed, crave for something
الْغَابِرِينَ 12.	70/83	Those who remained behind/lagged behind	غبر	Literally: dust  Derived: 1. to remain 2. to depart

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 8:9</u> <u>Pages: 71 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 85 - 87</u>

Original	Word Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
تَبْخَسُوا 1.	71/85	(you) lessen/reduce/devalue	ب خ س	To diminish, decrease, reduce, devalue, bring loss on someone by giving less than what is due
تُوعِدُونَ 2.	72/86	You (all) threaten (threatening)	و ع د	1. to promise, to make an appointment, mutually promise 2. to threaten

## Juz 9

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 9:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 13</u> <u>Ayat: 88 - 126</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْمَلَأُ	1/88	The chiefs	م ل ء	1. chiefs, leaders, notables 2. to fill, become full
2.	يَعْنَوْا	3/92	They dwell (happily)	غنى	1. to be rich, enrich, free from want 2. to be sufficient 3. to benefit, avail 4. to inhabit, exist, dwell in a place
3.	عَفُوا	4/95	They increased	ع ف و	1. to wipeout, pardon, forgive, eliminate 2. to increase 3. surplus, extra
4.	( 99)	11/117	(it/she) swallows (was swallowing)	ل ق ف	To seize quickly, grab, snatch
5.	يَأْفِكُونَ	11/117	They fabricate (were fabricating)	ء ف ك	1. to lie, slander, falsehood 2. to turn
6.	ٲڡٝڔڠ	12/126	(You) pour	فرغ	1. to be empty, void, vacant 2. to pour out, unload 3. to be free from work, unoccupied, idle

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 9:2</u> <u>Pages: 13 - 24</u> <u>Ayat: 127 - 147</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	بالسننين	15/130	With the years (famine)	س ن و س ن <i>ی</i>	A year (annual)
				<i>G G G</i>	
2.	يَطَيَّرُوا طائِرُهُمْ	15/131	They consider a bad omen	طیر	<u>Literally:</u> bird <u>Derived:</u> 1. to fly, flee
	طائِرُهُمْ	15/131	Their ill omen		2. to draw a bad omen (metaphorically used for a person's good/bad deeds or fate)
3.	الرِّجْزَ	16/134	The filth/vile punishment	ر ج ز	1. filth, dirt 2. punishment
4.	يَعْرِشُونَ	18/137	They erect	ع ر ش	1. to raise, to make go high 2. to roof over, to erect a trellis 3. throne
5.	يَعْكُفُونَ	18/138	They are devoted	ع ك ف	To seclude, retreat oneself from other things so as to concentrate on one thing (only worship), to remain in one place
6.	مُتَبَّرُ	19/139	(are) one that is destroyed	تبر	1. raw metal, raw gold 2. to destroy, wipeout
7.	دَگًا	21/143	Dust	د ك ك	To make flat, to level out the earth – so as to demolish, destroy
8.	الغَيِّ	23/146	(of) the deviation	غ و ی	To stray from the right way, to misguide, to be misguided

Surah: Al A'raaf

Lesson: 9:3

<u>Pages: 24 - 35</u> <u>Ayat: 148 - 162</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
دُلِدِّهِمْ 1.	24/148	Their ornaments/jewellery	ح ل ی	1. piece of jewellery, ornament 2. to adorn
سُقِطَ 2.	25/149	(it) was made to fall	س ق ط	1. to fall, slip 2. to regret  when followed by  it means: to feel remorse, to be at loss
ئشْمِتْ 3.	26/150	(you) let rejoice	ش م ت	To rejoice at someone's misfortune
سَكَتَ 4.	27/154	(it) calmed/subsided	س ك ت	To be silent, to calm down, to passify
نْسْخَتِهَا 5.	28/154	Its manuscript/copy	ن س خ	1. to erase, delete, remove 2. to copy, transcribe 3. transcript, copy
هُدْنَا .6	29/156	We were turned/guided	ه و د	1. to turn to the truth slowly and softly 2. to become a Jew
إصْرُهُمْ .7	31/157	Their burden	ء ص ر	Load, burden
عَزَّرُوهُ .8	31/157	They strengthened/supportedexalted him	عزر	To help, assist (with respect and honour), to strengthen someone out of reverence
قَانْبَجَسَتْ .و	33/160	So (it/she) gushed forth	ب ج س	To gush out, flow out from a narrow opening

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 9:4</u> <u>Pages: 35 - 43</u> <u>Ayat: 163 - 178</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	حِيتَانْهُمْ	35/163	Their fish	ح و ت	Fish
2.	شُرَّعًا	35/163	Openly/visibly	ش ر ع	1. Directly: the path that leads to water 2. to point a weapon 3. to become apparent (by stretching or being lifted) 4. to give laws, legislate, (used for Islamic shari'ah)
3.	تَأَدَّنَ	37/167	(he) proclaimed/declared	۽ ذ ن	1. to allow, permit 2. to announce, inform, call 3. ear, to hear
4.	يَسُومُهُمْ	37/167	(he) (will) inflicts/imposes (on) them	س و م	<u>Literally:</u> to brand, to mark (in order to distinguish)
					Derived: 1. grazing of cattle, to pasture at large (they injure the crops by eating it) 2. to injure, inflict, bring evil upon something 3. to force
5.	عَرَضَ	38/169	Goods/transient (wealth)	ع رض	1. to turn your face away, to be averse 2. to display, show,
	عَرَضٌ	38/169	Any transient (wealth)		present 3. merchandise, goods
6.	يُمَسِّكُونَ	39/170	They hold firmly/grasp	م س ك	1. to hold, grab, hold fast, cling, retain 2. to be a miser
7.	نَتُقْنَا	40/171	We raised/suspended	ن ت ق	To lift up, raise up

طُلُّهُ 8.	40/171	(is) a canopy	ظلل	1. shade, shadow, to shelter, canopy 2. to continue to do something, remain, persist
و َ اقِعٌ . و	40/171	(is) one to fall	و ق ع	1. <u>Literally:</u> to fall down, drop 2. to take place, to occur, to come to pass
فانسلّخ 10.	42/175	So (he) stripped off/drew out	س ل خ	To pull off, strip off, to skin, peel
أَخْلَدَ .11	42/176	(he) clung	خ ل د	1. to be eternal, everlasting, forever 2. to hold something as an obligation, to cling to something  When khalada is  followed by it means: to linger, incline, lean
كَمَتَّلِ 12.	42/176	(is) like example	م ث ل	Example, similar to, like, to explain something abstract with something that is concrete

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 9:5</u> <u>Pages: 43 - 48</u> <u>Ayat: 179 - 188</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	دْرَأْنَا	43/179	We created/multiplied	ذرء	To create, scatter, spread out
2.	وَدْرُوا	44/180	(you) leave	وذر	To leave, forsake, neglect
	يَدۡرُهُمْ	46/186	(He) leaves them		
	يُلْحِدُونَ	44/180	They deviate/wrongly attribute	ل ح د	1. grave 2. to deviate from the right course 3. to be inclined (tilted to one side)
4.	سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	45/182	Will (soon) We gradually take/catch them	در ج	degree, status, rank     to advance step by     step, to approach         gradually
	مَتِينٌ	45/183	(is) one always strong/firm	م ت ن	Strong, solid, firm
6.	مُرْسَاهَا	47/187	Its anchoring/appointed time	ر س و	Literally: pegs Derived: to fix firmly, make firm, to anchor, firmly grounded, to root
7.	يُجَلِّيهَا	47/187	(He) makes evident/manifests it	ج ل و	1. to throw light, to become clear/evident, manifest 2. to glorify

<u>Surah: Al A'raaf</u> <u>Lesson: 9:6</u> <u>Pages: 48 - 55</u> <u>Ayat: 189 - 206</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	أَثْقَاتُ	49/189	(she) became heavy	ثقل	To be heavy, to make heavy with a load, to burden, to load
2.	صَامِثُونَ	50/193	(are) ones silent	ص م ت	To remain quiet
3.	يَبْطِشُونَ	51/195	They hold/grasp	ب طش	To strongly take hold, to forcefully take hold
4.	يَنزَعَنَّكَ	53/200	(it) definitely comes evil promptings (to) you	نزغ	Satanic inspirations, incitement to evil
	نَزْعٌ	53/200	Any evil promptings/incitements		
5.	طائِفُ	53/201	Any recurring (thought)	طو ف	1. to go around something, walk about, roam, circumambulate 2. a section of people, group, party
6.	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا	53/203	You chose it	ج ب و ج ب ی	Literally: to choose something that is good and bring it close to oneself  Derived: 1. to choose, select, pick something 2. to gather, to bring together, to collect
7.	أنصِتُوا	54/204	(you all) be silent	ن ص ت	To remain quiet and listen, to quietly lend an ear

<u>Surah: Al Anfal</u> <u>Lesson: 9:7</u> <u>Pages: 55 - 64</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 19</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الأثقال 1.	55/1	The surplus/war booty	ن ف ل	Extra
وَجِلْتٌ .2	56/2	(it/she) trembled	و ج ل	To be afraid, scared
<u> گریمٌ .</u>	57/4	Honourable	ك ر م	1. to be noble, respected 2. to be generous 3. to be precious, valuable
الشَّوْكَةِ 4.	58/7	(of) the thorns (armed)	ش و ك	1. <u>Directly:</u> thorn, spike 2. a sharp weapon
تَسْتَغِيثُونَ 5.	59/9	You (all) (were) seek (ing) (beseeching) help	غ و ث	To pray/beg/ask for help, cry for aid, to help
مُر ْدِفِينَ .6	59/9	One after another/ones in succession	ردف	To be the follower of another, come immediately after someone, ride behind
النَّعَاسَ 7.	59/11	(with) the drowsiness	ن ع س	To be sleepy, drowsy, drowsiness, sleepiness
الرُّعْبَ 8.	61/12	The awe/terror	ر ع ب	Awe, scare, terror, panic, fright
وَ حُقًا .و	62/15	(as) army/in confrontation (in battle)	ز ح ف	To crawl, creep (used for the march of an army)
دُبُر َهُ .10	62/16	His back	دبر	Literally: root  Derived:  1. to reflect, ponder, contemplate  2. the back, posterior, rear side
مُتَحَرِّفًا .11	62/16	(as) one who turns away (in strategy)	ح ر ف	1. edge 2. to distort, to twist 3. to bend, incline, slant

مُتَحَيِّزًا .12	62/16	One who takes place/regroups/retreats (in strategy)	ح ی ز	To join, unite, gather together
فِئَةٍ .13	62/16	A group	ف ۽ ي	A group, an army
فِئَثُكُمْ	64/19	Your group		
الْقَتْحُ .14	63/19	The victory/judgement	ف ت ح	1. to open, opening 2. victory 3. to decide, decision
تَعُودُوا .15	63/19	You (all) return	ع و د	To come again, return, to do something again,
نَعُدْ	64/19	We (will) return (too)		repeat, restore, revert

<u>Surah: Al Anfal</u> <u>Lesson: 9:8</u> <u>Pages: 64 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 20 - 40</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يُحْيِيكُمْ 1.	65/24	(it) gives life (to) you (all)	ح ی ی	1. life 2. shyness/modesty 3. to hesitate
يَحُولُ 2.	65/24	(He) intervenes	ح و ل	1. around 2. year 3. might, power 4. obstruct, come in between 5. to change
فَآوَاكُمْ 3.	66/26	So (He) gave abode/shelter you (all)	ء و ی	To give shelter, to lodge someone somewhere
أَيَّدَكُمْ 4.	66/26	(He) strengthened you (all)	ء ی د	To support, strengthen, to back
لِيُتْبِثُوكَ 5.	68/30	So (that) they imprison/confine you	ثبث	1. to bind, to strengthen, make something firm 2. to confine
أساطِيرُ 6.	69/31	Fables/myths	<b>سط</b> ر	To draw lines, to write, inscribe  Asaatheer: stories which are not based on any foundation; fictional stories
فَأَمْطِرْ . 7	69/32	Then (You) rain down	م طر	<u>Directly:</u> rain <u>Derived:</u> To rain, shower, downpour
هُكَاءً 8.	70/35	Whistling	م ك و	Literally: whistling sound
تَصْدِيَةً و	70/35	Clapping	ص د ی	To clap with both hands
لِيَمِيزَ .10	71/37	So (that) (He) distinguishes	م ی ز	To separate, keep apart, distinguish

### Page | 129

فَيَرْكُمَهُ 11.	72/37	So (He) piles him (them)	ر ك م	To pile up, make a heap
مَضَتُ 12.	72/38	It (she) passed	م ض ی	To pass, to go by

# **Juz 10**

<u>Surah: Al Anfal</u> <u>Lesson: 10:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 10</u> <u>Ayat: 41 - 58</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
غَنِمْتُمْ 1.	1/41	You (all) gained as war booty	غنم	Directly: goats  Derived: wealth which a person gets for free
بِالْعُدُورَةِ 2.	1/42	(are/were) on/with the side	ع د و	Literally: to transgress  Derived: 1. enemy 2. side, side of a mountain or valley
الْقُصنُورَى 3.	2/42	The farther	ق ص و ق ص ی	1. edge, side 2. to be far away, distant, remote
الرَّكْبُ .4	2/42	The caravan	ر ك ب	Literally: camel, group of camels  Derived: 1. to ride, embark 2. caravan riders
أَسْفُلُ 5.	2/42	(is/was) lower	س ف ل	Low, to be low
تُواعَدثُمْ 6.	2/42	You (all) mutually appointed (to meet)	و ع د	1. to promise, to make an appointment, mutually promise 2. to threaten
مَنَامِكَ 7.	3/43	Your sleep/dream	ن و م	To sleep, dream
قلِيلاً .8	3/43	Very few/little	قال	To reduce, lessen, little
ؽؙڡٞڵٞٲػ۠ؗم۠	3/44	(He) decreases you (all)		
بَطْرًا .و	5/47	(due to) vanity/exultation	بطر	To be proud, boastful
جَارٌ .10	5/48	(am) a neighbour	ج و ر	1. <u>Directly:</u> neighbour 2. to protect, to shelter 3. to deviate, stray

نگص َ 11.	5/48	(he) turned	ن ك ص	To withdraw, turn around, pull in, shrink, retract
الْحَرِيقِ 12.	7/50	(of) the blazing/burning (fire)	ح ر ق	To burn in fire
مُغَيِّرًا 13. كَيْرُوا يُغَيِّرُوا	8/53 8/53	One Who Changes  They change	غ <i>ی</i> ر	1. other than, besides, unlike, no, not (negate something) 2. to change, alter, make different
فَشَرِّدْ . <sub>14</sub>	9/57	Then (you) make to disperse/scatter	ش ر د	To drive/chase someone away

<u>Surah: Al Anfal</u> <u>Lesson: 10:2</u> <u>Pages: 10 - 19</u> <u>Ayat: 59 - 75</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	سَبَقُوا	10/59	They overtook/went ahead	س ب ق	To hasten, to run, to race (for a competition), to overtake, to seek to outdo one another
2.	يُعْدِزُونَ	10/59	They make helpless/incapable	ع ج ز	To lack strength, to be incapable
3.	ڤُوَّةٍ	10/60	Any power	ق و ی	To be strong, powerful, forceful
4.	جَنَحُوا	11/61	They incline (lower wing)	ج ن ح	<u>Directly:</u> wing <u>Implied:</u> to incline towards, to bend
	فَاجْنَحْ	11/61	Then (you) incline (lower wing)		towards, to bend
5.	أَلَّفَ	12/63	(He) put affection	ء ل ف	1. thousand 2. to join together 3. love and affection
	ٲؙڷؙڨٛۛٛٛٛٛٛٛٛٛ	12/63	You (could) put affection		
	أَقُا	13/65	A thousand		
6.	أُسْرَى	14/67	Captives/prisoners	ء س ر	To bind, to take captive
7.	يُثْخِنَ	14/67	(he) sheds blood	ثخن	<u>Literally</u> : to be thick, intense, firm, hard
					Implied: severe slaughter of an enemy (intense bloodshed)
8.	فَأَمْكَنَ	16/71	So (He) took control	م ك ن	1. to be strong, powerful, influential 2. to make one able over the other, to empower one over the other, authority, power 3. ability to use the blessings of the earth

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:3</u> <u>Pages: 19 - 28</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 15</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
بَرَاءةٌ 1.	20/1	(declaration of) freedom from (all) obligations	برء	1. to create something out of nothing, originate 2. to disown, make free
بَرِيءً	21/3	(is) free from obligation/absolved of responsibility		3. to heal
قسيدوا 2.	20/2	So (you all) travel	س ی ح	1. to travel 2. to flow (specifically water)
يَنقُصُوكُمْ 3.	21/4	They reduce (for) you (all)	ن ق ص	To reduce, decrease, to be deficient
مر ْصد ٍ .	22/5	(of) place of ambush	ر ص د	To watch, to lie in wait (such that you are keeping an eye)
فَخُلُوا .5	23/5	Then (you all) leave	خ ل و	<u>Literally:</u> to separate one thing from another, to part, split, separate
				Derived: 1. to be alone, secluded in privacy 2. to be empty, vacant 3. to be free from something
استَجَارَكَ 6.	23/6	(he) seeks protection (from) you	ج و ر	1. <u>Directly:</u> neighbour 2. to protect, to shelter 3. to deviate, stray
فَأَجِرْهُ	23/6	Then (you) protect him		Si to do riate, sauj
يَظُهُرُوا .7	24/8	They overpower	ظەر	Literally: one's back Implied: 1. to support, help 2. to become distinct, visible (context: dominant) 3. to ascend
يَرْقْبُوا .8	24/8	They (will) take into consideration/take care	ر ق ب	<u>Directly:</u> neck
	1			Contd pto

				Implied: 1. to observe, guard, watch, supervise 2. to wait 3. to take care
إلاً . و	24/8	Any kinship/relation	ء ل ل	<u>Directly:</u> relationship
ذِمَّةُ 10.	24/8	Any pact/responsibility	ذ م م	Directly: to blame     2. Pact of responsibility, covenant of protection
تَأْبَى 11.	24/8	(it/she) refuses	ء ب ی	1. <u>Directly:</u> to refuse, reject, to deny vehemently 2. father
نَكَتُوا .12	26/12	They broke	ن ك ث	To break (a promise), violate (a treaty/an oath), to untwist (a cord)
طَعَنُوا .13	26/12	They stabbed (speared)/defamed/taunted	طعن	Literally: to stab, pierce, prick  Implied: to speak ill of someone
بَدَءُوكُمْ 14.	26/13	They started/initiated (against) you (all)	ب د ء	1. to begin, commence 2. to initiate, originate (for the first time)
مَرَّةٍ .15	26/13	(of) time	مرر	1. to pass, to move 2. once, one time, a number of times 3. strong, strength
يَشْفُ ِ .16	27/15	(He) (will) heal (s)	ش ف ی	1. to cure, heal, cure, healing 2. brink, edge, rim

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:4</u> <u>Pages: 28 - 35</u> <u>Ayat: 16 - 28</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
وَلِيجَهُ 1.	28/16	Intimate friend/helper/ally	و ل ج	1. to enter/penetrate/ squeeze through a narrow opening, to pass through 2. an intimate friend
يَعْمُرُوا .2	28/17	They populate/occupy/inhabit	عمر	1. lifetime, years, life 2. to inhabit, to dwell in
يَعْمُرُ	29/18	(he) populates/inhabits/occupies		3. to perform Umrah 4.an old/aged man
عِمَارَةَ	30/19	inhabiting		
عَشِيرِ تُكُمْ 3.	32/24	Your families	ع ش ر	Directly: ten  Derived: 1. camel 2. clan, kinfolk (people that you spend time with most)
كسادَهَا 4.	32/24	Its (her) loss/decline	ك س د	To sell badly, to be dull (when the market is down), to slacken  All the above is related to business markets
مَوَ اطِنَ 5.	33/25	Battlefields/places	و طن	Field, land, place
رَحُبُتْ 6.	33/25	It/she) was wide/vast	ر ح ب	To become/be wide
نَجَسٌ 7.	35/28	(are) impurity/uncleanliness	ن ج س	To defile, pollute, impure, unclean

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:5</u> <u>Pages: 35 - 41</u> <u>Ayat: 29 - 37</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	يُعْطُوا	36/29	They give	عطو	1. to give, offer 2. gift, present
2.	الْجِزْيَة	36/29	The jizyah/tax upon unbelievers for protection under muslim rule	ج ز ی	Recompense, return, reward
3.	يُضاهِئُونَ	36/30	They resemble	ض ہ ی	To resemble
4.	أَحْبَارَهُمْ	37/31	Their religious scholars/priests/rabbis	حبر	<u>Literally</u> : ink, pen, writing, one who writes, one who reads
	الأحْبَار	38/34	The rabbis/religious scholars		: a great learned man <u>Context:</u> term used for  Jewish scholars
5.	يُطْفِئُوا	37/32	They extinguish	طفء	To blow out, to extinguish
6.	يَكْنِزُونَ كَنَزِنُمْ	39/34 39/35	They amass/hoard/treasure  You (all) hoarded/amassed/ treasured	<u>ك</u> ن ز	1. to bury 2. treasure (that is buried in the ground)
7.	يُحْمَى	39/35	(it/she) is (will be) heated	ح م ی	To be extremely hot
8.	فَتُكُو َى	39/35	Then (it/she) is (will be) branded	ك و ى	To burn, cauterize, brand
9.	حِبَاهُهُمْ	39/35	Their foreheads/fronts	ج ب ہ	Forehead
10.	كَاقَةُ	40/36	(as) completely/collectively	ك ف ف	1. palm of the hand 2. to refrain, withhold hold back, prevent an invasion/attack, defend 3. entirely, completely, wholly

النَّسِيءُ 11.	41/37	The nasi/postponement	ن س ء	To postpone, delay, defer
لِيُواطِئُوا 12.	41/37	So (that) they rectify/adjust	وطء	Literally: to level, make equal, make up     to walk on, trample     on, tread upon

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:6</u> <u>Pages: 42 - 50</u> <u>Ayat: 38 - 52</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	انفِرُوا	42/38	(you all) go forth	ن ف ر	1. to go out, to go forth (in battle), to run away 2. groups, troops, band,
	تَنفِرُوا	42/39	You (all) go forth		group of 3-10 people
2.	الْغَار	43/40	The cave	غ و ر	Literally: to sink into the ground
					<u>Derived:</u> cave (small cave)
	ؠڿؙٮٛٛۅۮٟ	43/40	With troops/armies	ج ن د	Army
4.	الشُّقَّةُ	45/42	The distance (hard to reach)	ش ق ق	1. to split, to tear open something solid 2. to dispute, oppose 3. to work hard to reach a destination
5.	يَتَرَدَّدُونَ	46/45	They waver/oscillate	ردد	To turn, send back, repel, return
6.	فَتَبَّطُهُمْ	47/46	So (He) prevented/stopped them	ثبط	To hold back, withdraw, withhold
7.	لَأُو ْضَعُوا	47/47	Surely they put/hurried	و ض ع	1. to give birth 2. to put down a heavy load or burden, to lodge, deposit, leave 3. to build 4. to entrust
8.	خِلاَلْكُمْ	47/47	In midst/between you (all)	خلل	Directly: to penetrate, intervene, permeate  Derived: friendship
9.	ثُصِبْلُكَ مُصِيبَةٌ	48/50 48/50	(it/she) reaches you  Any misfortune (affliction)	ص و ب	1. to hit, to reach the mark 2. to befall, afflict

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:7</u> <u>Pages: 50 - 55</u> <u>Ayat: 53 - 63</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أعْدِبْكَ 1.	51/55	(it/she) amaze you	ع ج ب	1. amazing, something that amazes you, astounding 2. to look pleased
تَزْهُقَ 2.	51/55	(it/she) passes away/departs	زه ق	To run away (weak and defeated)  Context: when the spirit (ruh) goes out of the body
يَقْرَقُونَ 3.	52/56	They fear/differ	فرق	1. to separate, distinguish, divide 2. group, faction 3. to have extreme fear
مَلْجَأً 4.	52/57	A place of refuge	ل ج ء	To take shelter/refuge, a place of shelter/refuge  Also used for a fort
يَجْمَحُونَ 5.	52/57	They flee/bolt/rush/runaway in haste	こ ? さ	To run fast, run in haste  Used for: when a mount is out of control or when a horse is headstrong and runs away
يَلْمِزُكَ 6.	52/58	(he) accuses you	ل م ز	Literally: when you raise your eyebrows and wink at someone  Derived: to defame, mock, criticize, insult
يَسْخَطُونَ .7	52/58	They are enraged	س خ ط	Displeasure, to be angry, to be inflamed  First level of anger
رَاغِبُونَ 8.	53/59	(are) ones who turn (implore)	رغب	To desire, want, crave, long for (from the heart)

لِلْفُقْرَاءِ .و	53/60	(are) for the poor ones/ (beggars)	ف ق ر	Literally: to break the vertebrates of the back  Derived: to be needy, poor (such poverty, it breaks the back of a person)
الْمَسَاكِينِ 10.	53/60	Those who are needy ones (who beg not)	س ك ن	Literally: halt after motion (sukoon)  Derived: 1. home 2. place of refuge 3. to have difficulty to make both ends meet 4. tranquility, peace of mind
الرِّقَابِ 11.	53/60	The (freeing of) necks	ر ق ب	Directly: neck  Implied: 1. to observe, guard, watch, supervise 2. to wait 3. to take care
الْغَارِمِينَ 12.	53/60	(for) those who are debtor (due to penalty)	غرم	A loan, to be in debt
يُحَادِدْ .13	55/63	(he) opposes	ح د د	Literally: iron, the extreme parts of something  Derived: 1. limits, bounds 2. to sharpen 3. to oppose

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:8</u> <u>Pages: 55 - 63</u> <u>Ayat: 64 - 74</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	سُورَةٌ	56/64	Any surah/chapter	س و ر	A wall, barrier
2.	نَخُوضُ	56/65	We indulge/plunge (in idle talk)	خ و ض	Literally: to enter into water and wade through it
	خُضنَّمْ خَاضئوا	59/69	You (all) indulged in vain talk		Derived: vain and futile activities, to indulge in
	خَاضُوا	59/69	They indulged in vain talk/engrossed negatively		idle talk
3.	تَعْتَذِرُوا	56/66	(you all) make excuses	عذر	To offer an excuse, to be free from guilt
					Done to apologize or declare one's innocence
4.	يَقْبِضُونَ	57/67	They restrain/hold back	ق ب ض	Literally: to hold something with one's five fingers
					Derived: to hold, grasp, seize, withhold
5.	الْمُوْتَفِكَاتِ	60/70	The dwellings turned upside down	ء ف ك	1. to lie, slander, falsehood 2. to turn (to turn something away from its original direction)
6.	عَدْنِ	61/72	(of) Adn/Eden/eternity	عدن	<u>Literally:</u> eternal, everlasting
					<u>Derived:</u> to dwell eternally
7.	اعْلُطْ	62/73	(you) be severe/harsh/firm	غلظ	To be thick, coarse, hard, stern
8.	الْمَصِيرُ	62/73	The destination	ص ی ر	To arrive, to reach, end result, destination

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 10:9</u> <u>Pages: 63 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 75 - 93</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْحَرِّ	67/81	The heat	כ כ כ	1. to be free, to set free 2. heat, sun's heat
	حَرَّا	67/81	(in) heat		
2.	فأيضئكوا	67/82	So they should laugh	ض ح ك	To laugh
3.	لْيَبْكُوا	67/82	They should weep	ب ك ي	To cry, weep, shed tears
4.	قَبْرِهِ	68/84	His grave	ق ب ر	<u>Literally:</u> grave
5.	الطُوْل	69/86	(of) the means/strength	طول	1. to be long, to continue for a long time 2. a bounty, fadl (strength is a bounty)
6.	الأعْرَابِ	71/90	The nomads/Bedouins	عرب	One who has all the following characteristics:  1. descendants of Ismail a.s  2. someone who speaks Arabic  3. one who lives in Arab land  4. someone who is an Arab  Context: dwellers of the desert, they live in Arab land
7.	نَصنَحُوا	72/91	They wished well/sincerely advised	ن ص ح ف ی ض	To be sincere, well- wishing
8.	تَفِيضُ	72/92	(it/she) overflows	ف ی ض	1. Literally: to overflow, to flow freely (usually tears) 2. to be completely engrossed in something (forgetting everything else)

P	a	g	e		144
---	---	---	---	--	-----

9. 2	الدَّمْع و	73/92	The tears	د م ع	Tears, to shed tears
------	------------	-------	-----------	-------	----------------------

## **Juz 11**

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 11:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 8</u> <u>Ayat: 94 - 106</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَعْتَذِرُونَ 1.	1/94	They (will) make excuses	عذر	To offer an excuse, to be free from guilt
				Done to apologize or declare one's innocence
أَجْدَرُ 2.	2/97	(are) more suitable/appropriate/ worthier	ج د ر	To be worthy, to be fit, to deserve
مَعْرَمًا 3.	3/98	(as) a penalty/fine	غرم	A loan, to be in debt
صلّوات ِ .ه صلِّ	3/99	(as) blessings	ص ل و	To bend, supplicate, pray, send blessings
صَلِّ	6/103	(you) pray		Note: rootword for the obligatory prayer has
صلاتك	6/103	Your invocations/prayers		ص ل ي & ص ل و
مَرَدُوا 5.	5/101	They persisted/became accustomed	م ر د	To be accustomed (usually used for evils)

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 11:2</u> <u>Pages: 8 - 13</u> <u>Ayat: 107 - 116</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ٱُسِّسَ	8/108	(it) was built/founded	ء س س	To lay the foundation
	أُستَّسَ	9/109	(he) laid foundation		
2.	بُثْبَانَهُ	9/109	His building	بنى	To build, construct, part of a constructed building, wall, roof
	بُنْيَانُهُمُ	10/110	Their building		bunding, wan, 1001
	بَنَوْا	10/110	They built		
3.	شَفًا	9/109	Brink/edge	ش ف ی	1. to cure, heal, cure, healing 2. brink, edge, rim
4.	جُرُفٍ	9/109	(of) a steep slope/cliff	ج ر ف	Directly: hollowed bank (upper part remains, lower part run over by water – a cliff)
5.	هَارِ	9/109	One falling/collapsing	ه و ر	To fall in ruins, to be about to fall, to crumble
	فَانْهَارَ	9/109	So (it) fell/collapsed		0.1 5.1.1.10 1.0
	يَزَالُ	10/110	(it) (will) cease	ز و ل	To cease, remove, decline, pass, stop, come to an end
7.	السَّائِحُونَ	11/112	Those who fast/travel	س ء ح	1. to fast 2. to travel
8.	لأبيه	12/114	For his father	ء ب ی	1. <u>Directly:</u> to refuse, reject, to deny vehemently 2. father
9.	لَأُوَّاهُ	13/114	(is) surely tender hearted	ء و ہ	To be tender hearted, soft hearted, compassionate, to feel pain

حَلِيمٌ .10	13/114	(is) most tolerant/gentle/ forbearing	ح ل م	1. to be tolerant, forbearing 2. a dream (wet dreams)

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 11:3</u> <u>Pages: 13 - 15</u> <u>Ayat: 117 - 118</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
رَ ءُوفٌ 1.	14/117	(is) Most Kind/Affectionate	<b>6</b> . ه	To be kind, compassionate

<u>Surah: At Taubah</u> <u>Lesson: 11:4</u> <u>Pages: 15 - 20</u> <u>Ayat: 119 - 129</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْمَدِينَةِ	15/120	The medinah/city	م د ن	<u>Literally:</u> to become civilized (urban life is more civilized. Eg. Madyan, Medina)
2.	ظمًا	16/120	Any thirst	ظمء	To be thirsty
3.	نَصَبُ	16/120	Any fatigue	ن ص ب	1. <u>Directly:</u> to peg something to the earth 2. to toil, labour
4.	يَطنُونَ مَوْطِئًا	16/120	They tread  Any trodden path	وطء	1. <u>Literally:</u> to level, make equal, make up 2. to walk on, trample
	موطِئا	10/120	Any trodden path		on, tread upon
5.	وَادِيًا	17/121	Any valley	و د ی	1. <u>Directly:</u> valley, open ground, passage between two mountains 2. Blood money, diyah, compensation of murder
6.	طائِفَة	17/122	A small group	طوف	1. to go around something, walk about, roam, circumambulate 2. a section of people, group, party
7.	يَلُونَكُمْ	18/123	They are close to you (all)	و ل ی	1. to turn away 2. supporter, protector, close friend 3. to come near, close 4. inheritors
8.	عَامِ	19/126	(of) year	ع و م ع ن ت	Year
9.	عَنِثُمْ	20/128	You (all) suffered	ع ن ت	To fall into distress, to be overburdened, difficulty, harm

<u>Surah: Al Yunus</u> <u>Lesson: 11:5</u> <u>Pages: 21 - 31</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 20</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	لسَاحِرُ	21/2	(is) surely a magician/sorcerer	س ح ر	1. magic, to practice magic 2. pre-dawn, dawn
2.	يُدَبِّرُ	22/3	(He) directs/regulates/ disposes	دبر	Literally: root  Derived:  1. to reflect, ponder, contemplate 2. the back, posterior, rear side
3.	يُعِيدُهُ	22/4	(He) restores it	ع و د	To come again, return, to do something again, repeat, restore
	حَمِيمٍ	23/4	Boiling water	777	Literally: water that has reached its boiling point
5.	قدَّرَهُ	23/5	(He) determined/measured (for) it	قدر	1. power, strength, ability 2. to estimate, predetermine, evaluate, restrict 3. destiny
	منَازِلَ	23/5	Stages	نزل	To send down, reveal, descend: (in one go or in parts)
7.	الثَّهَارُ الأَنْهَارُ	24/6	(of) the day	ن ه ر	1. day 2.to flow, gush forth (Derived – rivers)
		25/9	The rivers		3. to scold, rebuke
8.	الْقُرُونَ	27/13	The generations	قرن	generation, century     to join, join together,     bind together, tie to     something else
9.	لِقَاءَنَا	28/15	Our meeting	ل ق ی	1. to meet someone with delight/interest
	تِلْقَاءِ	28/15	Accord		2. to cast

أَدْرَ اكُمْ .10	28/16	I informed you (all)	دری	To know, to make known
البثث 11.	29/16	I remained	ل ب ث	To stay, to remain stayed
اڤتَرَى 12.	29/17	(he) fabricated	ف ر ی	To slander, fabricate

<u>Surah: Al Yunus</u> <u>Lesson: 11:6</u> <u>Pages: 31 - 37</u> <u>Ayat: 21 - 30</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يُسَيِّرُكُمْ 1.	31/22	He drives/makes to travel you (all)	س ی ر	1. <u>Literally:</u> to set in motion, to travel, to move along 2. journey
الْبَرِّ 2.	31/22	The land (and air)	برر	1. a dense forest 2. piety, any good act, goodness on a vast scale (Birr) 3. land which is vast, open and dry (used for land in general)
الْبَحْرِ 3.	31/22	The sea	ب ح ر	Land which is under sea water (used for sea in general)
جَرَيْنَ 4.	32/22	They sailed	ج ر ی	To flow (particularly flow of water)
بریح .5	32/22	With/due to a wind	ر ی ح	<u>Directly:</u> wind
عَاصِفٌ 6.	32/22	A stormy	ع ص ف	To blow violently, wind that blows violently
الْمَوْجُ 7.	32/22	The wave	م و ج	Literally: to be agitated, to surge  Directly: wave
زُخْرُفَهَا 8.	34/24	Its (her) glitter/adornment	ز خرف	To adorn, adornment, (apparent beauty), gold
9. تَعْنَ	34/24	(it) exist	غ ن ی	1. to be rich, enrich, free from want 2. to be sufficient 3. to benefit, avail 4. to inhabit, exist, dwell in a place
بالأمس 10.	34/24	In the past	ء م س	Past (which is very close), near past, yesterday

يَر ْهَقُ 11. تَر ْهَقُهُمْ	35/26 35/27	(it) covers/overshadows (it) (will) cover/overshadow them	ر ه ق	Literally: forcibly covering something on someone  Derived: to cover, to overtake
قَتَر ٌ .12	35/26	Any dust/darkness	ق ت ر	Literally: smoke (where there is blackness)  Directly: darkness, dust  Derived: to be stingy, to be a miser
فَرَ يَلْنَا .13	36/28	So We separated	ز ی ل	To separate
أَسْلَّقُتُ 14.	37/30	(it/she) did before	س ل ف	To precede, pass away

<u>Surah: Al Yunus</u> <u>Lesson: 11:7</u> <u>Pages: 37 - 46</u> <u>Ayat: 31 - 52</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ 1.	45/49	They (will) seek to delay	ء خ ر	1. last 2. to put behind, to delay
بَيَاتًا 2.	45/50	(at) night	بی ت	Literally: night, to pass the night  Derived: house (in a house, you normally pass your night)
و َ قُع َ . 3	45/51	(it) befell/occurred	و ق ع	1. <u>Literally:</u> to fall down, drop 2. to take place, to occur, to come to pass
أَالْآنَ 4.	45/51	What? now	ء ن ی	Time between the past and future i.e. now, present word used for time

<u>Surah: Al Yunus</u> <u>Lesson: 11:8</u> <u>Pages: 46 - 54</u> <u>Ayat: 53 - 70</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. نَأْنِ	49/61	Any condition	ش ء ن	State, condition, situation, state of affairs
				Context: their condition while they are involved in an important task
تُفِيضُونَ 2.	50/61	You (all) are engrossed	ف ی ض	1. <u>Literally</u> : to overflow, to flow freely (usually tears) 2. to be completely engrossed in something (forgetting everything else)
يَعْزُبُ 3.	50/61	(it) is hidden	عزب	To be distant, remote, far  When followed by  it means: to be forgotten
مُبْصِيرًا 4.	52/67	One shining	ب ص ر	Vision, sight, ability to see, to see, eyes
5. ããċ	54/71	Hidden	غمم	Literally: cloud (dense cloud that doesn't let sun get through)  Derived: 1. to be sad, sorrow, distress, grief 2. to cover, veil, conceal

<u>Surah: Al Yunus</u> <u>Lesson: 11:9</u> <u>Pages: 54 - 71</u> <u>Ayat: 71 - 109</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	لِتَلْفِتَنَا	57/78	So (that) you turn away us	ل ف ت	To turn around, to wheel around, to glance around, to incline, to direct
2.	لْعَالِ	59/83	(is) surely arrogant/mighty	ع ل و	1. to be high, exalted, elevated, ascend, rise 2. to come, go forward
3.	فَعَلَيْهِ	59/84	Then (only) upon Him	ع ل ی	Over, upon, on, on top of
4.	تَبَوَّأًا	60/87	They (two) settle/make home	ب و ء	1. <u>Literally:</u> to appoint, to make a place 2 to return, come
	بَوَّ أَنَا	63/93	We settled		back 3. to settle, to reside, to
	مُبَوَّأ	63/93	A place of dwelling/settlement		lodge, to make a place
5.	جَاوَزْنَا	62/90	We crossed	ج و ز	To pass, cross
	شَلَّ	64/94	Doubt	ش ك ك	Doubt (due to preference)
7.	تُكْرِهُ	66/99	You force/compel	كره	1. to dislike, detest 2. to force, compel, show reluctance, to do something unwillingly (disliked in your own heart)
8.	رَ ادَّ	69/107	Any one to turn away/repel	ردد	To turn, send back, repel, return

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 11:10</u> <u>Pages: 71 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 5</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أَحْكِمَتْ 1.	71/1	(it/she) was strengthened	ح ك م	wisdom, judgement     based on truth (to stop         bad deeds)     to strengthen, make         firm
يَتْنُونَ 2.	72/5	They fold	ث ن ی	<u>Directly:</u> two <u>Derived:</u> To double a thing, to fold
ثِيَابَهُمْ 3.	73/5	(with) their garments	ث و ب	<ol> <li>to return something to its original form</li> <li>recompense, return, reward, repay</li> <li>cloth out of which garments are made</li> </ol>
يُعْلِثُونَ 4.	73/5	They reveal/announce	علن	To reveal, manifest, become known, speak openly, make public

## **Juz 12**

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 12:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 10</u> <u>Ayat: 6 - 24</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
دَابَّةٍ .1	1/6	Any creature living/moving/crawling	دبب	<u>Literally:</u> to walk slowly, creep, crawl
				Implied: anything that crawls on the earth, moving creatures
مُسْتُو ْدَعَهَا .2	1/6	Its place of deposit	ودع	to leave, put down, lodge, deposit     to give something to someone, to entrust
يَحْبِسُهُ 3.	2/8	(it) stops/keeps it back	ح ب س	To detain, hold back, stop, imprison
حَاقَ 4.	2/8	(it) surrounded	ح ی ق	To surround and descend at the same time
لَيَئُوسٌ 5.	3/9	(is) surely one greatly despairing	ی ء س	To despair, give up hope, lose hope
الأحزابِ .ه	6/17	The groups	حزب	Group, party
عِوَجًا .7	8/19	Deviation/crookedness	ع و ج	To be crooked, bent, distorted
أَخْبَثُوا .8	9/23	They humbled	خ ب ت	To be humble, to humble oneself

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 12:2</u> <u>Pages: 10 - 21</u> <u>Ayat: 25 - 49</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	أرَاذِلْنَا	11/27	(are) our ones most inferior/contemptible	رذل	1. to be low, to regard as low, despicable 2. to be mean
2.	بَادِيَ	11/27	One apparent	ب د و	1. to appear, to become clear, to show, to reveal, to manifest 2. to dwell in the desert (Bedouins)
	نُلْزِمُكُمُوهَا	11/28	We make compulsory on) you (all) it	لزم	Literally: to cling, stick, to be attached  Derived: compulsory, mandatory
4.	يطاردِ طرَدْتُهُمْ	12/29	(am) definitely one who repels/throws (thrower)	طرد	To drive out, drive away, shove away, repel, chase away
		12/30	I repelled/threw out them		
5.	خَزَائِنُ	12/31	Treasures	خزن	Treasure
6.	تَبْتَئِسْ	15/36	(you) grieve/be bad	ب ء س	Adversity, misfortune, to be sad, worried, grief, misery, distress
7.	تُخَاطِبْنِي	15/37	(you) address Me	خطب	1. to propose, engage
8.	مَرَّ	15/38	(he) passed	مرر	1. to pass, to move 2. once, one time, a number of times 3. strong, strength

يَحِلُّ .و	16/39	(it) (will) descend (s)/fall(s)	ح ل ل	Literally: to untie a knot
				Derived: 1. to make lawful, remove a restriction, permissible 2. to descend, fall upon
فَارَ .10	16/40	(it) gushed forth/sprang up	ف و ر	Literally: to rush, to be quick, to haste
				Derived: to gush forth, to boil over with a lot of speed
ار ْكَبُوا .11	17/41	(you all) mount/embark	ر ك ب	Literally: camel, group of camels Derived: 1. to ride, embark 2. caravan riders
مَعْزِلِ 12.	17/42	Place apart/edge	عزل	Literally: to separate, detach, keep away  Derived: 1. edge 2. to set aside, separate/distance oneself from a deed, act, belief or people
ابْلَعِي .13	18/44	(you) swallow	ب ل ع	To swallow, take something down the throat
أَقْلِعِي .14	18/44	(you) withhold	ق ل ع	To stop an ongoing action
غِيضَ .15	18/44	(it) was dried up/diminished	غ ی ض	To become less, reduce, shrink, decrease, sink, diminish  When followed by means to dry up
استوَتْ 16.	18/44	(it/she) halted/rested	س و ی	1. to level, to straighten, to smoothen, to make equal 2. to stand  When followed by على: means to settle

## Page | 161

بُعْدًا .17	18/44	Accursed/away with	ب ع د	Distant, far away
الْعاقِبَة .18	21/49	The end result/outcome/ consequence	ع ق ب	1. <u>Directly</u> : heels (something that follows) 2. outcome 3. retribution, punishment, recompense for a bad deed

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 12:3</u> <u>Pages: 21 - 32</u> <u>Ayat: 50 - 76</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
قطر َنِي ١٠	22/51	(He) created me	ف طر	1. to create (out of nothing) 2. to break, crack, cleave, break, split
اعْتَرَاكَ 2.	23/54	(it) seized you	ع ر و	Literally: to seize, grip, take possession of (drive to madness)
بنَاصِيَتِهَا 3.	23/56	With its forelock	ن ص و	Literally: forelock, forehead  Derived: to seize one by the forelock
جَبَّارِ .4	25/59	(of) tyrant/oppressor	ج ب ر	1. to force, compel 2. to fix things
عَنِيدٍ 5.	25/59	Obstinate/stubborn	ع ن د	Literally: to deviate  Derived: to resist stubbornly, to oppose
أنشَأكُمْ .6	26/61	(He) created you (all)	ن ش ء	To grow (something, to produce), to cause something to rise, to create, to raise
فَعَقْرُوهَا 7.	28/65	Then they hamstrung her	ع ق ر	1. to cut, slay, wound, hamstring 2. to be barren
الصَّيْحَةُ 8.	29/67	The piercing cry/terrifying sound	ص ی ح	Literally: loud meaningless sound that causes fear and alarms people Derived: to cry, scream
جَاثِمِينَ .و	29/67	Ones prone/lying face down	ج ث م	Literally: when a bird sits on its chest  Derived: to lie face down

مَنِيذٍ .10	29/69	One well roasted	ح ن ذ	To roast (to heat something till the wetness goes away)
تَصِيلُ 11.	30/70	(it) reaches	و ص ل	To join, unite, connect, link
نَكِرَ هُمْ .12	30/70	(he) considered unknown them	ن ك ر	1. to dislike (disliked by a whole group) 2. to not recognize, refuse to acknowledge
أُو ْجَسَ .13	30/70	(he) conceived/felt in heart	و ج س	To be apprehensive, hide fear in the heart
الِدُ 14.	30/72	I give birth	و ل د	To give birth, to reproduce
عَجُونٌ .15	30/72	(am) an old woman	ع ج ز	To lack strength, to be incapable
بَعْلِي 16.	30/72	(is) my husband	ب ع ل	Husband
شَيْخًا .17	30/72	(as) one old/aged	ش ی خ	Old man, aged same word used for sheikh
مَحِيدٌ 18.	31/73	(and) One Most Glorified/Dignified	م ج د	To be great, eminent, glorious
الرَّوْغُ 19.	31/74	The hidden fear	ر و ع	To shock, alarm or frighten someone
مُنِيبٌ 20.	31/75	One returning in repentance repeatedly	ن و ب	To constantly return, to constantly turn towards someone  Context: turning to Allah in repentance

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 12:4</u> <u>Pages: 32 - 43</u> <u>Ayat: 77 - 101</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	سبيءَ	32/77	(he) grieved	س و ء	Literally: to be ugly, evil, unacceptable
					<u>Derived:</u> 1. evil 2. to grieve, sadden, to be displeased
2.	ذَرْعًا	32/77	(in) length/strength	ذرع	<u>Literally:</u> forearm, hand, area from elbow to tip of middle finger
					<u>Derived:</u> 1. length 2. power, capability, strength
3.	عَصِيبٌ	32/77	One harsh/intense/nerve-	ع ص ب	<u>Literally:</u> to bind, to tie, to wind
			wrecking		Derived: 1. group of men, team, gang 2. harshness
4.	يُهْرَعُونَ	32/78	They were rushing/running out of control	ه ر ع	To run, rush to something
5.	ضبْيْفِي	33/78	My guests	ض ی ف	Literally: guest, to stay as a guest, to take in as a guest, to entertain
6.	ر ُ کُنِ	33/80	A support	ر ك ن	<u>Literally</u> : a pillar, firm part of something on which it rests/support
					Derived: to lean upon, to recline
7.	فأسر	34/81	So (you) travel (by night)	س ر ی	To travel at night
8.	يَلْتَفِتْ	34/81	(he) look back	ل ف ت	To turn around, to wheel around, to glance around, to incline, to direct

سِجِّيلِ و	35/82	Baked clay/mud	س ج ل	1. rock made of clay 2. to register, record, scroll, a register  Persian word
مَنْضُودٍ .10	35/82	Layer upon layer (piled up)	ن ض د	To pile up one over the other
المِكْيَالَ 11.	35/84	The measure	ك ى ل	To measure (length or volume), a measure, to compare by measuring
الْمِيزَانَ .12	35/84	The weight	و ز ن	<u>Directly:</u> to weigh
بَقِيَّةً . 13.	36/86	Remaining/left	<u>ب</u> ق ی	To remain, to be left behind, to last forever
تَو ْفِيقِي 14.	38/88	(fulfillment/application of) my ability	و ف ق	1. success (when linked with Allah) 2. to reconcile, bring to agreement)  It is the coming together of all means and resources to achieve an aim (success)
رَهْطُكَ . <sub>15</sub>	39/91	(for) your clan	رەط	A group, clan, company, band, tribe (3-10 people)
أرَهْطِي	39/92	Is? my clan		
لرَجَمْنَاكَ 16.	39/91	Surely we (would) stone you	くまり	To stone
ار ْتَقِبُوا .17	40/93	(you all) eagerly wait/watch	ر ق ب	<u>Directly:</u> neck <u>Implied:</u> 1. to observe,
ر َقِيبٌ	40/93	(am) one who eagerly waits/watches		guard, watch, supervise 2. to wait 3. to take care
فَأُورْ دَهُمُ . <sub>18</sub> الْوِرْ دُ	41/98	Then (he) (will) lead/make to descend them	و ر د	To arrive, descend, come
الْوِر ْدُ	41/98	The place of arrival/descent		
الْمَوْرُودُ	41/98	The one who was led/made to arrive/descend		

الرِّفْدُ 19.	42/99	The gift	ر ف د	1. gift, present (given to poor needy people)
الْمَرْ فُودُ	42/99	The one who was given a gift		2. to support, help, aid
تَثْيِيبٍ 20.	43/101	(of) complete destruction	ب ب ت	To perish, to be destroyed

<u>Surah: Al Hud</u> <u>Lesson: 12:5</u> <u>Pages: 43 - 51</u> <u>Ayat: 102 - 123</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	شَقِيُّ	44/105	One unfortunate/wretched	ش ق و	To be miserable, unfortunate, wretched, distressed
	شَكُوا	44/106	They were unfortunate/wretched	ش ق ی	
2.	سَعِيدٌ	44/105	One fortunate/blessed	س ع د	To be happy, fortunate, lucky, to be blessed
	سُعِدُوا	44/108	They were (are) fortunate/blessed		
	ز َفِيرٌ	44/106	A sighing/an exhaling	ز ف ر	To sigh deeply, pant, moan, exhale
4.	شَهيقٌ	44/106	A sobbing/an inhaling	ش ه ق	To inhale, sigh deeply, moan, groan, sob
	دَامتِ	44/107	(it/she) remained	د و م	To remain, persist, continue
	عَطاءً	45/108	A gift/present	عطو	1. to give, offer 2. gift, present
7.	مَجْدُودٍ	45/108	(of) one to be cut off/severed	ج ذ ذ	Literally: to cut off at the root  Derived: to cut, sever
8.	طرَفَی	47/114	(at) two ends	طر ف	Literally: eye  Derived: 1. to be on the extreme side, side, end, border, edge 2. glance, gaze, sight (looking)
9.	زُلْقًا	47/114	(at) some (dark) portion	ز ل ف	Literally: closeness, nearness  Derived: to approach, go near

أثرفوا .10	48/116	They were given worldly pleasures	تر ف	To give comfort, surround with luxury
فُوَ ادَكَ 11.	50/120	Your heart (and mind)	ف ۽ د	<u>Literally:</u> heart (as a centre of emotion, faculty of reasoning)

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 12:6</u> <u>Pages: 51 - 57</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 18</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
انًا 1.	51/2	(as) a Qur'an	ق ر ء	To read
			قرن	generation, century     to join, join together, bind together, tie to something else
2. عُصْبَة	54/8	(are) a (strong) group	ع ص ب	Group of men, team, gang (5-10 people)
اطْرَحُوهُ 3.	54/9	(you all) throw him	طرح	To throw, cast forth
بَخْلُ 4.	54/9	(consequently) (it) be empty/free	خ ل و	<u>Literally:</u> to separate one thing from another, to part, split, separate
				Derived: 1. to be alone, secluded in privacy 2. to be empty, vacant 3. to be free from something
خيابت عيابت	54/10	Depths/darknesses	غی ب	Hidden, unseen
6. بِجُبًا	54/10	(of) the deep well	ج ب ب	Literally: well (without a fence and not a lot of water)
يَلْتَقِطُهُ 7.	55/10	Consequently (he) (will) pick up him	ل ق ط	To pick up, take up from the ground
غَدًا .8	55/12	Tomorrow	غ د و	1. early morning, time between fajr and sunrise 2. tomorrow
يَرْتَعْ .و	55/12	(consequently) (he) enjoys (greenery)	ر ت ع	To graze, pasture, feast, indulge freely
الدِّنْبُ 10.	55/13	The wolf	ذءب	Wolf

عِشَاءً .11	56/16	(at) late evening/early night	ع ش ی	Early night, early evening
قمِيصِيهِ .12	57/18	His shirt	ق م ص	Shirt, dress, clothing worn in the upper part of the body
سَوَّلْتْ .13	57/18	(it/she) tempted/allured/made appealing	س و ل	To deceive, to lead one to error
جَمِيلٌ 14.	57/18	A beautiful	ج م ل	1. beautiful 2. camel
تَصِفُونَ .15	57/18	You (all) assert/state/describe	و ص ف	1. to describe something (good or bad) 2. to assert something as a fact 3. to achieve something

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 12:7</u> <u>Pages: 57 - 65</u> <u>Ayat: 19 - 35</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	فَأر ْسَلُوا	57/19	Then they sent	ر س ل	1. to send 2. messenger
2.	وَ اردَهُمْ	57/19	Their one who approaches water (water drawer)	و ر د	Literally: to arrive at water  Derived: to come, arrive
3.	فَأَدْلِّي	57/19	So (he) let down/dropped	د ل و	1. bucket, pail 2. to let hang, suspend, drop, to let fall down
	دَلْوَهُ	57/19	His bucket		3. to divide, part, split
4.	غُلامٌ	58/19	(is) a young boy	غ ل م	A young boy, youth, lad (servant of a young age; only male)
5.	يضاعة	58/19	(as) merchandise	ب ض ع	1. goods, merchandise, commodity (for sale) 2. a few, some
6.	الزَّاهِدِينَ	58/20	Those who were indifferent	زه د	To abstain, turn away from something, to be indifferent towards something
7.	ر َ او َ دَثْهُ	59/23	(she) tried to entice/seduce him	ر و د	Literally: to move and forth to attain something, heart being inclined towards something  Derived: to wish, want, desire
8.	غَلَّقَتِ	59/23	(she) completely shut/closed	غلق	To lock a door, bolt, tightly shut
9.	ۿؘؽؚ۠ؾؘ	59/23	(you) come on	ه ی ت	Come, advance
10.	قدَّت	60/25	(she) tore/ripped	ق د د	Directly: to cut something lengthwise, to tear into strips

أَلْفَيَا .11	60/25	They (two) found	ل ف ی	To find
سَيِّدَهَا 12.	60/25	(her) master/mister	س ی د	Leader, master
يُسْجَنَ 13.	61/25	(he) is imprisoned	س ج ن	To imprison, prison
ڵؽؙڛ۠ڿؘڹؘڹۜ	64/32	Surely (he) is (will be) definitely imprisoned		
السِّجْنُ	64/33	The prison		
فتًاهَا 14.	62/30	Her young man	ف ت ی	Youth, young slave (male or female; reached puberty; late teens)
شَغَفَهَا .15	62/30	(he) embedded/penetrated (heart) her	ش غ ف	To hit or affect pericardium (covering of the heart)  Derived: to be madly in love, to infatuate (passionate love, sexual
مُثَكًا 16.	63/31	A gathering of	-41	desire)  Directly: to lean, recline
		couches/banquet	و ك ء	upon  Derived: 1. cushioned couch 2, a fruit (citrus fruit that cant be pealed) 3. a banquet
لُمْثُنَّذِي .17	63/32	You (all) blamed me	ل و م	To blame someone for something
أَصْبُ 18.	64/33	(consequently) I (will) incline	ص ب و	1. to be inclined 2. to be a youth

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 12:8</u> <u>Pages: 65 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 36 - 52</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	أعْصيرُ	65/36 72/49	I am pressing/squeezing They (will) squeeze	ع ص ر	Literally: to press, squeeze (juice of fruits, wringing water out of clothes)     time (e.g. surah Asr)
2.	خَمْرًا	65/36	Wine (grapes)	خ م ر	Literally: to cover, veil, conceal (intoxicants cover the senses)
3.	مِلَّة	66/37	Millah/creed/way	ملل	1. to dictate 2. religion, way of life
4.	فَيُصِلّبُ	68/41	So (he) is (will be) crucified	ص ل ب	To crucify
5.	بضنع	69/42	Several (3-9)	ب ض ع	1. goods, merchandise, commodity (for sale) 2. a few, some
6.	سِمَانِ	69/43	Ones fat	س م ن	To be/become fat or obese
7.	عِجَافٌ	69/43	(of) ones lean	ع ج ف	Extremely thin, slim, slender (an animal whose bones show)
8.	تَعْبُرُونَ	69/43	You (all) cross (interpret)	عبر	To cross/pass a river/valley <u>Derived:</u> to take a lesson, advice, warning (come from ignorance to knowledge)
9.	أضْغَاثُ	69/44	Ones confused/medley	ض غ ث	Literally: a bunch of dry grass, twigs that you can hold in your hand (handful of twigs)  Implied: to confuse, muddle, mix up

أحْلامِ .10	69/44	(of) dreams	ح ل م	1. to be tolerant, forbearing 2. a dream (wet dreams)
تزْر عُونَ .11	71/47	You (all) (will) cultivate/sow	زرع	To sow, plant, cultivate
دَأْبًا .12	71/47	Consecutively/ continuously	دءب	Literally: to continuously do something, persist, habit, tradition  Derived: 1. condition 2. practice 3. behaviour, conduct
يُغَاثُ 13.	71/49	(he) is (will be) helped with rain	غ و ث	To pray/beg/ask for help, cry for aid, to help
			غیث	Literally: rain (pray for rain)
بَالُ .14	72/50	(is) state/condition	ب و ل	Condition, state (present state of affairs of something)
خَطْبُكُنَّ .15	72/51	(is/was) your affair/object	خطب	1. to propose, engage
مَصْدَصَ 16.	73/51	(it) became clear/transparent	ح ص ح ص	To become clear, manifest (something proven true)

## Juz 13

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 13:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 2</u> <u>Ayat: 53 - 57</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword	
This lesson has NO new rootwords!					

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 13:2</u> <u>Pages: 2 - 15</u> <u>Ayat: 58 - 87</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ	3/59	(he) furnished/provided them	ج ه ز	To provide, furnish, supply
		3/59	With their provision		
2.	رحَالِهِمْ رَحْل	4/62	Their travelling bags	رحل	To depart, set out, emigrate
	رَحْلِ	8/70	Travel bag		As a noun: camel's saddle, baggage, luggage
3.	نَبْغِي	5/65	We (will) seek	ب غ ی	Literally: to cross all limits to attain one's desires
					Derived: 1. to transgress 2. to seek
	نَمِيرُ	5/65	We cater/get provision	م ی ر	To supply food or provision, to provide food
5.	بَابٍ	6/67	A door/gate	ب و ب	door
	بَابٍ أَبْوَ ابٍ	6/67	Doors/gates		
6.	حَاجَةً	7/68	A need/desire/wish	ح و ج	Need, want, to have needs, to fulfil, to carry out, execute
7.	لسارڤون	8/70	(are) surely thieves/pnes who steal	س ر ق	Literally: to steal, rob
	يَسْرِقْ	10/77	(he) steals		
8.	تَقْقِدُونَ	8/71	You (all) lost/are missing	ف ق د	To lose, to have lost, to fail to find, to miss

م ذائم	9/72	Measuring bowl	G 4.14	A measuring cup
صنواع و		-	ص و ع	
زَعِيمٌ 10.	9/72	(am) one (fully) responsible	زعم	1. to assert, claim, declare 2. to set up as a leader,
				to lead, to command
بأوْ عِيَتِهِمْ .11 وعَاءِ	10/76	With their sacks/bags	و ع ی	To preserve in memory, to contain, to keep in mind, to retain
و عَاءِ	10/76	(of) sack/bag		We'aa: a hiding place, bag, container, vessel
أَبْرَحَ .12	12/80	I leave	بر ح	To leave (a place), to depart (from a place)
يًا أُسفَى 13.	14/84	O my regrets/alas	ء س ف	To be sad, regret, grieve, feel sorry (combination of sorrow, regret and anger)
ابْيَضَتْ 14.	14/84	(it/she) whitened	بی ض	White
تَقْتُأُ .15	14/85	You (will) cease not (always)	ف ت ء	To always do an action (never stop)
حَرَضًا 16.	15/85	Seriously ill/near death	ح ر ض	1. to urge, motivate, provoke, stir up, rouse, instigate, incite 2. to be extremely ill/sick to the point of death
أشْكُو .17	15/86	I bewail/complain	ش ك و	To complain
18. بَنِّي	15/86	My distress	ب ث ث	To spread, to scatter  Contect: distress has come to the point where you cant keep it to yourself, others know; thus the distress spreads

فَتَحَسَّسُوا .19	15/87	Then you (all) inquire/search/investigate	ح س س	To search (for something using one's senses)
رَوْح .20	15/87	(life giving) Mercy	ر و ح	1. revelation 2. spirit 3. to go in the evening, to do something in the evening 4. comfort, mercy, peace

<u>Surah: Yusuf</u> <u>Lesson: 13:3</u> <u>Pages: 15 - 26</u> <u>Ayat: 88 - 111</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
مُز ْجَاةٍ 1.	16/88	One of value little/none	ز ج و	To drive, shove, push  Muzjaa: an object that is pushed/driven away
آثر َكَ 2.	17/91	(He) preferred you	۽ ٿر	1. to prefer 2. a mark, sign, trace, impression, effect, footstep
تثریب َ	17/92	Any reproach/blame	ثرب	To reproach. blame, scold
ثُفَنِّدُونِ 4.	18/94	You (all) think (to be) senile/demented me	ف ن د	To call someone a liar, to prove someone wrong, to make fun of an old person's speech  Shows weakness of Aql/intelligence due to senility
خَرُّوا .5	20/100	They fell	خرر	To fall down, drop down, bow down quickly (fall spontaneously)
آطِيف " 6.	21/100	(is) One Subtle/of Acute Perception	ل ط ف	1. acute/fine perception 2. to be kind, affectionate, tender, generous, gracious 3. subtle  To know the minutest of things and take care of them in the most affectionate manner
ألْحِقْنِي .7	21/101	(You) join me	ل ح ق ب غ ت	To catch up, reach, join
بَعْثَهُ 8.	23/107	Suddenly	ب غ ت	<u>Literally:</u> suddenly

<u>Surah: Ar Ra'd</u> <u>Lesson: 13:4</u> <u>Pages: 26 - 37</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 17</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. عُمَدٍ	26/2	(of) pillars	ع م د	1. to willfully/intentionally do something, to intend 2. to support, prop
مُسْمَّى 2.	27/2	One fixed/appointed	س م و	1. height, to be high, sky 2. name
صِنْوَانٌ 3.	28/4	Growing thickly with double trunk	ص ن و	A plant which has two or more stems coming from one root
ثر ابًا ٤٠	29/5	Dust	ترب	Dust, dry earth
خَرَبَّةً 2.	29/5	A new	ج د د	New, to be new
الْمَثُلاثُ 6.	29/6	The instances of exemplary punishments	م ث ل	Example, similar to, like, to explain something abstract with something that is concrete
سارب من م	31/10	One who freely walks in groups	س ر ب	1. to go forth, pasture freely, to walk downhill, to crawl into a den or burrow 2. to flow, to run
مُعَقِّبَاتُ 8.	31/11	Ones who come in succession (guardian angels)	ع ق ب	1. <u>Directly</u> : heels (something that follows) 2. outcome 3. retribution, punishment, recompense for a bad deed
الْبَرْقَ .و	32/12	The lightning	برق	1. lightning 2. thick and rich silk fabric that has a raised pattern

السَّحَابَ 10.	32/12	The clouds	س ح ب	Literally: to drag, trail
			. ( )	<u>Derived:</u> cloud
الرَّعْدُ .11	32/13	The thunder	ر ع د	Thunder
الصَّوَاعِقَ 12.	33/13	The thunderbolts/lightning	ص ع ق	To strike down with lightning
الْمِحَالِ .13	33/13	(of) the Might/Grip/Strength	محل	To plot, scheme <u>Context of Allah:</u> no matter how much we plan, the outcome is in Allah's Hands
فَسَالْتُ .14	35/17	So (it/she) flowed	س ی ل	To flow
الْسَدِيْلُ	35/17	The flood		
زَبَدًا .15	35/17	Foam/scum	زبد	To foam, froth
جُفَاءً .16	36/17	(as) scum/froth/useless/ worthless	ج ف ء	A worthless thing, froth, foam
فَيَمْكُثُ 17.	36/17	So (it) remains	م ك ث	To remain, wait, stay, stop while waiting for something

<u>Surah: Ar Ra'd</u> <u>Lesson: 13:5</u> <u>Pages: 36 - 49</u> <u>Ayat: 18 - 43</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الألباب 1.	37/19	(of) the intellect/understanding	ل ب ب	To be sensible, intelligent
يَدْرَ ءُونَ 2.	38/22	They repel/ward off	در ء	To push away, ward off, repel
طوبی 3.	41/29	Blessedness/delight/bliss/ joy	طى ب	Literally: something that uplifts the soul and appeals to the senses  Derived: Pure, good, clean, wholesome
مَآبِ 4.	41/29	(of) place of abode/return	ء و ب	To return
سُيِّرَتْ 5.	42/31	(it/she) was moved	س ی ر	Literally: to set in motion, to move along  Derived: journey, to travel (e.g. caraval)
قارعة 6.	43/31	One that rattles/a disaster	ق ر ع	To knock, hit, strike  One of the names of Day of Judgement  Also refers to the sound when something collides
قَأُمُلَّذِتُ 7.	43/32	So I gave respite	م ل و	Literally: to race, run, walk briskly  Derived: respite, to give respite, to tolerate  If you let someone run, you are giving them respite
دَائِمٌ 8.	45/35	(are) ones eternal	د و م	To remain, persist, continue

يَمْحُوا .و	47/39	(He) erases/blots out	م ح و	To wipeout, erase, blot out. obliterate (in such a way there is no visible sign left)
كَفّى .10	49/43	(He) Sufficed (Suffices)	ك ف ي	1. to be enough, sufficient 2. to protect, defend

<u>Surah: 16rahim</u> <u>Lesson: 13:6</u> <u>Pages: 49 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 12</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
بلِسنان 1.	51/4	With tongue/language	ل س ن	<u>Literally:</u> tongue <u>Figuratively:</u> language
يُؤَخِّرَكُمْ .2	54/10	(He) gives respite (to) you (all)	ء خ ر	1. last 2. to put behind, to delay
بسُلْطَانِ 3.	55/10	With a proof/an authority	س ل ط	1. to give power, authority, proof, evidence 2. to impose

<u>Surah: 16rahim</u> <u>Lesson: 13:7</u> <u>Pages: 56 - 63</u> <u>Ayat: 13 - 27</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1. خاب	57/15	(he) was disappointed	خ ی ب	To be defeated, fail to achieve one's goals
ورَائِهِ 2.	57/16	Behind/beyond (of) him	و ر ء	Behind, at the back
مـدّيدٍ 3.	57/16	One festering/fetid water/boiling water	ص د د	to stop (someone from achieving their purpose), to hinder      a drink which is repulsive (pus, blood, secretions)
يَتَجَرَّعُهُ 4.	57/17	(he) (will) sip (sip by sip) it	ج ر ع	To sip
يُسِيغُهُ 5.	57/17	(he) swallows (easily) it	س و غ	1. to be easy to swallow, to go down pleasantly 2. to allow, permit
<u> گر</u> َمَادٍ .	58/18	(are) like ashes	رم د	Ashes, to burn to ashes, to become ashes
بَرَزُوا .7	59/21	They appeared/came before	برز	To come out, appear, come into view
جزعْنَا 8.	60/21	We bewailed/lamented/ raged	جزع	To become anxious, grow impatient, be sad, feel regret
بمُصرْخِكُمْ .و بمُصرْخِيَّ بمُصرْخِيَّ	61/22	(am) in the least one who responds to cry/appeal you  (are) in the least one	ص رخ	To cry out loudly, cry for help, call out
	01/22	who responds to cry/appeal mine		
أصلُهَا 10.	62/24	Its (her) root	ء ص ل	Root, to be firmly rooted, deep rooted

فَرْعُهَا .11	62/24	Its (her) branches	فرع	Branch, to branch, to branch out, to derive
اجْتُنْتُ 12.	62/26	(it/she) was uprooted	ج ث ث	To cut off, to cut down, to uproot

<u>Surah: 16rahim</u> <u>Lesson: 13:8</u> <u>Pages: 63 - 72</u> <u>Ayat: 28 - 52</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْبَوَار	63/28	(of) the destruction	بور	To perish, destroy
2.	أندَادًا	64/30	Partners/associates	ن د د	Equal, partner
3.	دَائِبَيْن	65/33	(as) both constant in courses	دءب	Literally: to continuously do something, persist, habit, tradition
					Derived: 1. condition 2. practice 3. behaviour, conduct
4.	تُحْصنُوهَا	66/34	You (all) enumerate/calculate it (her)	ح ص ی	<u>Literally:</u> pebbles, small stones (Arabs used them to count)
					<u>Derived:</u> to count, calculate, compute
5.	الأصننام	66/35	The idols	ص ن م	Idols, statues made for the purpose of worship
6.	تَشْخَصُ	69/42	(it/she) (will) stare(s) in horror	ش خ ص	To fix the eye upon something, to stare (without blinking)
7.	مُهْطِعِينَ	69/43	(as) ones running hastily	ہ طع	To run fast
8.	مُقْنِعِي	69/43	(as) ones uplifting/raised	ق ن ع	to raise one's head     to be content,     satisfied
9.	طرْڤُهُمْ	69/43	Their gaze/glance	طرف	Literally: eye  1. to be on the extreme side, side, end, border, edge  2. glance, gaze, sight (looking)

هُو َاءٌ .10	69/43	(are) empty/void	ه و ی	Directly: to fall from a great height because of one's desires  You fall only where there is empty space
زَوَالِ 11.	70/44	Any decline	ز و ل	To cease, remove, decline, pass, stop, come to an end
لِتَزُولَ	71/46	So (that) (it/she) sets/declines (removes)		
مُقرَّنِينَ .12	71/49	(as) ones bound together	قرن	generation, century     to be joined together,     bound together, tied to     something else
الأصْفَادِ 13.	71/49	The fetters/chains	ص ف د	To bind, fetter, shackle
سرَ ابِيلُهُمْ 14.	71/50	Their garments/suits	س ر ب ل	Literally: coat  A long dress, garment that covers the whole body
قطِرَانِ .15	71/50	(volatile) pitch/tar	قطر	Molten copper, tar of liquid pitch (inflammable)

## **Juz 14**

<u>Surah: Al Hijr</u> <u>Lesson: 14:1</u> <u>Pages: 1 - 6</u> <u>Ayat: 1- 25</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	يُلْهِهِمْ	1/3	(it) preoccupies/makes negligent them	ل ه و	To preoccupy, play, distract
					That kind of amusement that preoccupies a person such that he becomes negligent towards other things
2.	الأمَلُ	1/3	The hope	ء م ل	Such a wish or decree that can be fulfilled (realistic hopes and wishes).
					Takes time to materialize
3.	ڵٙڡؘڿٛٮ۬۠ۅڹؙ	2/6	(are) surely one mad/possessed	ج ن ن	To be hidden (something hidden from our senses)
					Context: someone whose brains or Aql is covered
4.	شبيع	3/10	Groups/sects	ش ی ع	Literally: to scatter, spread Derived: 1. to give strength, support 2. groups, sects, parties
5.	نَسْلُكُهُ	3/12	We make to enter/traverse it	س ل ك	1. to tread on a road/pathway, to enter upon a course 2. to insert, interpenetrate
					Connection: like inserting the needle – the treading of a course
6.	مُنْهُ	3/13	A sunnah/way	س ن ن	1. ways, path 2. to mould 3. to stink (due to rotting away with the passage of time)

فَظُلُوا .7	4/14	So they continued/remained	ظلل	1. shade, shadow, to shelter, canopy 2. to continue to do something, remain, persist
يَعْرُجُونَ .8	4/14	(as) they ascend(ing)/mount(ing)	عرج	To ascend, mount, go up
شِهَابٌ .و	4/18	A flame	ش ه ب	Flame <u>Shihaab:</u> shooting star, burning flame
مَعَايِشَ 10.	5/20	Means of livelihood/subsistence	ع ی ش	To enjoy one's life, to make a living, to live, livelihood
لُو اقِحَ 11.	5/22	(as) ones fertilizing/ impregnating	ل ق ح	To impregnate, pollinate

<u>Surah: Al Hijr</u> <u>Lesson: 14:2</u> <u>Pages: 6 - 13</u> <u>Ayat: 26 - 60</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
ملصال 1.	6/26	Clay dry/sounding	ص ل ص ل ص ل ل	Ringing clay, the sound that dry clay makes
2. حَمَا	6/26	Dark mud/sludge	ح م ء	Mud, sludge, slack mud
مَسْتُونِ 3.	6/26	One altered/transmuted/ stinking	س ن ن	1. ways, path 2. to mould 3. to stink (due to rotting away with the passage of time)
السَّمُومِ 4.	7/27	The scorching heat/flame	س م م	Scorching wind
نَفَحْتُ 5.	7/29	I breathed	ن ف خ	To blow with the mouth
الْوَقْتِ .6	9/38	(of) the time	و ق ت	Time, to give time, to fix a time
جُرْءُ 7.	10/44	A portion	ج ز ء	A part, portion
مَقْسُومٌ .8	10/44	One assigned/distributed	ق س م	1. to divide, part, split, classify, distribute 2. to swear, take an oath
وَچِلُونَ .و	11/52	Ones afraid/fearful	وجل	To fear with restlessness
تَوْجَلْ	11/53	(you) fear/be afraid		
الْقَانِطِينَ .10	12/55	Those who despair/are hopeless	ق ن ط	To despair, give up hope, lose courage, become disheartened

<u>Surah: Al Hijr</u> <u>Lesson: 14:3</u> <u>Pages: 13 - 20</u> <u>Ayat: 61 - 99</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
امْضنُوا 1.	14/65	(you all) pass/proceed/ go on	م ض ی	To go forth, leave, depart
تَقْضَحُونِي 2.	14/67	(you all) disgrace/dishonour me	ف ض ح	To disgrace, make someone's fault public
مُشْرِ قِينَ 3.	15/73	(as) ones entering the sunrise	ش ر ق	1. to rise, light up, shine 2. morning
لِلْمُتَّوَسِّمِينَ 4.	15/75	For those who recognize/learn by the signs	و س م	To mark, brand  People who look at the signs and learn lessons from it
الأَيْكَةِ 5.	16/78	(of) the Aikah/woods/thick forest	ء ي ك	Directly: a forest, thicket of tangled trees  Derived: wood, thicket, another name for Madyan
الْحِجْرِ 6.	16/80	(of) the hijr/stones	ンテて	A rock, a hard and large stone
يَنْحِثُونَ .7	16/82	They carve/hew out	ن ح ت	To cut, hew, carve
الْمَتَانِي 8.	18/87	The repeatedly (recited)	ث ن ی	Directly: two Derived: To double a thing, to fold
اخْفِضْ .و	18/88	(you) lower	خ ف ض ع ض و	To bring down, lower
عِضِينَ .10	18/91	(into) parts	ع ض و	A part (of a body), to divide into parts
فَاصْدُعْ .11	19/94	So (you) proclaim/declare openly	ص د ع	1. to break into pieces, break, divide 2. to do some work (that involves difficulties)  Contd pto

Page   194		 
Implied: to come out openly with the truth, to openly declare		

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:4</u> <u>Pages: 20 - 32</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 32</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	نْطْقَةٍ	21/4	Nutfah/a sperm drop	ن طف	To flow slowly, trickle gently, dribble
					<u><b>Nutfah:</b></u> a drop of semen
2.	دِف عُ	21/5	Warmth	د ف ء	To be warm, keep warm
3.	تُريِحُونَ	22/6	You (all) return home the cattle (in the evening)	ر و ح	1. revelation 2. spirit 3. to go in the evening, to do something in the evening 4. comfort, mercy, peace
4.	تَسْرَحُونَ	22/6	You (all) drive (cattle) to pasture (in the morning)	س ر ح	To release, set free, drive out to pasture
5.	ؠۺۏ	22/7	With difficulty/hardship	ش ق ق	1. to split, to tear open something solid 2. to dispute, oppose 3. to work hard to reach a destination  In general – hardship, difficulty
6.	الْبِغَالَ	22/8	The mules	ب غ ل	Mule
7.	الْحَمِيرَ	22/8	The donkeys	ファフ	Donkey
8.	جَائِرٌ	23/9	One that is not straight/deviates/is crooked	ج و ر	1. <u>Directly:</u> neighbour 2. to protect, to shelter 3. to deviate, stray
9.	تُسِيمُونَ	23/10	You (all) let animals graze/browse	س و م	Literally: to brand, to mark (in order to distinguish)
					Contd pto

				Derived: 1. grazing of cattle, to pasture at large (they injure the crops by eating it) 2. to injure, inflict, bring evil upon something 3. to force
الزَّيْثُونَ 10.	23/11	The olives	زىت	Zaitoon: Olive
النَّخِيلَ 11.	23/11	The date palm	ن خ ل	Nakhl: date palm
الأعْنَابَ 12.	23/11	The grapes	عنب	A'naab: grapes
ألْوَانْهُ 13.	24/13	Its colours	ل و ن	Colour
طریًا 14.	25/14	Fresh	طرو طری	To be fresh, tender
مُوَاخِرَ .15	25/14	(as) ones ploughing/tearing	م خ ر	To plough, tear
تَمِيدَ .16	25/15	(it) sways/moves away	م ی د	1. to sway, move, swing, shake 2. food (cloth or table spread with food)
بِالنَّجْمِ .17	25/16	With the stars	ن ج م	Directly: star  Derived: 1. to appear, rise, come into sight 2. herbs
أوْزَارَهُمْ .18	28/25	Their burdens/loads	وزر	Directly: a cloth that a traveler puts stuff in
أوْزَار	28/25	burdens/loads		and wraps it and carries it over his shoulder
يَزرون	28/25	they bear		Derived: to bear a load, carry a burden (of sins)
السَّقْفُ .19	28/26	The ceiling	س ق ف	1. inner part of the roof 2. to be weak, not well

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:5</u> <u>Pages: 32 - 40</u> <u>Ayat: 33 - 55</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الزُّبُرِ .1	37/44	The Zubur/Divine scriptures	زبر	heavy pieces of iron     to write a book in     thick large font
				Refers to Scriptures; particularly those given to Dawud a.s.
يَخْسِفَ .2	37/45	(He) (will) make(s) to sink	خ س ف	To sink (into the earth), disappear
				Also used for eclipse- when you sink into the earth, you are covered
يَتُفَيَّا 3.	38/48	(it) falls/shifts/ inclines	ف ی ء	To return, shift from one side to another, to return to a good state (from a bad state)
دَاخِرُونَ .4	38/48	(are) ones humble	د خ ر	1. to be low, small, lowly 2. to be mean
و اصباً .5	39/52	(as) lasting/permanent	و ص ب	To continuously stay in a particular state, perpetual, everlasting (eternal with firmness)
تَجْأُرُونَ 6.	40/53	You (all) cry aloud/scream/ plead	ج ۽ ر	To moo  Literally: sound made by animals when they are in a state of fear  Derived: to raise voice in supplication (to express agony, desperation), to cry aloud in supplication

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:6</u> <u>Pages: 40 - 47</u> <u>Ayat: 56 - 70</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ظلَّ	41/58	(it) became/remained	ظلل	1. shade, shadow, to shelter, canopy 2. to continue to do something, remain, persist
					Context: when the face becomes black, it gets covered
2.	مُسُورَدًّا	41/58	One completely black	س و د	To become dark, black
3.	هُونِ	41/59	Disgrace/shame	ه و ن	1. to degrade, disgrace, humiliate, belittle 2. to be easy, gentle
4.	يَدُسُّهُ	41/59	(he) buries it (her)	د س س	To bury something, to insert something into another
5.	مُقْرَطُونَ	43/62	(are) ones sent ahead	فرط	Literally: to be quick, rush  Derived: 1. to go ahead, send ahead, precede someone 2. to be excessive, go beyond limits 3. to do less than the limit
6.	لْعِبْرَةً	44/66	Surely a lesson	عبر	To cross/pass a river/valley <u>Derived:</u> to take a lesson, advice, warning (come from ignorance to knowledge)
7.	ڤَرْثٍ	45/66	Excretion (dung)	فرث	Directly: excrement, dung (that which remains in the intestine)

لَّبَنَّا 8.	45/66	Milk	ل ب ن	Milk
النَّحْلِ .و	45/68	The bee	ن ح ل	1. bee(s) (male or female) 2. gift, to make a gift (wedding gift)
فَاسْلُكِي .10	46/69	Then (you) follow	س ل ك	1. to tread on a road/pathway, to enter upon a course 2. to insert, interpenetrate  Connection: like inserting the needle – the treading of a course
دُلُلاً .11	46/69	(as) made easy/smooth	ذلل	1. to be weak, subdued 2. to be low in status, degrade, disgrace, dishonor 3. to be humble

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:7</u> <u>Pages: 47 - 56</u> <u>Ayat: 71 - 89</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	حَقَدَةً	48/72	Grandsons/grandchildren	ح ف د	Literally: to be swift in work
					Context: 1. daughter 2. son in law 3. people who help and serve you 4. grandson
2.	كلمح	51/77	(is) like a twinkling	ل م ح	To glare, glitter, shine, twinkle
3.	جَوً	52/79	Air	ج و و	Space between the sky and the earth – the atmosphere
4.	جُلُودِ	52/80	Skins (hides)	ج ل د	1. skin, hide, leather 2. to flog, whip
5.	ظعْنِكُمْ	52/80	(of) your journey/travel	ظعن	To travel, depart
6.	أُصْوَافِهَا	52/80	Its (her) wool (sheep)	ص و ف	Wool (sheep and goat)  Original sufi garments  were made out of wool
7.	أوْبَارِهَا	53/80	Its (her) furs (camel)	و بر	Fur (camel, birds)
8.	أشْعَارِهَا	53/80	Its (her) hairs (goat)	ش ع ر	Literally: hair (when you get into the essence of something)
					Derived: to perceive, deep perception
9.	أثاثا	53/80	Furnitures/home furnishings	ء ث ث	<u>Directly:</u> to be plenty, abundant
					<u>Derived:</u> to furnish  When you have a lot, you can furnish the place

أكْنَانًا .10	53/81	Shelters/places of refuge	ك ن ن	To conceal, cover, hide, shelter  To conceal to
يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ 11.	54/84	They are (will be) allowed to	عتب	Literally: to descend, land, end up in a non
		plead/repent/remove any displeasure		suitable place  Derived: 1. to blame 2. to seek to please  Context: they will try to please Allah but it is
				too late!

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:8</u> <u>Pages: 57 - 67</u> <u>Ayat: 90 - 113</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	تُوْكِيدِهَا	57/91	(of) stressing/confirming (of) it	و ك د	To confirm, assert
2.	كَفِيلاً	57/91	Kafil/Surety/ Guarantor	ك ف ل	To be a guardian of, to be responsible for
3.	غَزْلُهَا	58/92	Her spun thread	غزل	To spin (a thread/yarn), yarn/thread that has been spun
4.	أنكاثًا	58/92	(in) shreds	ن ك ث	To break (a promise), violate (a treaty/an oath), to untwist (a cord)
5.	دَخَلاً	58/92	(as) excuses/deceit	د خ ل	To enter
6.	يَنْفَدُ	60/96	(it) is (will be) transitory/comes to an end/runs out	ن ف د	To be spent, consumed, exhausted
7.	بَاقِ	60/96	Remains/is everlasting	<u>ب ق ی</u>	To remain, to last forever
8.	أعْجَمِيٌّ	63/103	Foreign/non-Arab	ع ج م	A non-Arab (someone who doesn't speak Arabic)
9.	شَرَحَ	64/106	(he) opened	ش ر ح	To open up,
	صندرًا ِ	64/106	(their) breast/chest	ص د ر	Literally: chest, breast  Derived: heart
11.	رَ غَدًا	67/112	(as) abundantly/comfortably	ر غ د	1. to live in ease and affluence 2. to eat plentiful
12.	الْجُوع ِ	67/112	(of) the hunger	ج و ع	Hunger

<u>Surah: An Nahl</u> <u>Lesson: 14:9</u> <u>Pages: 67 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 114 - 128</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	الْخِنْزير	68/115	(of) the swine	خنزر	Swine
2.	أَهِلَّ	68/115	(it) was called out/immolated	ەلل	1. to announce, call out 2. new moon, crescent
3.	عَاقَبْتُمْ	72/126	You (all) retaliated/punished	ع ق ب	1. <u>Directly</u> : heels (something that follows)
	فَعَاقِبُوا	73/126	Then (you all) retaliate/punish		2. outcome 3. retribution, punishment,
	عُوقِبْتُمْ	73/126	You (all) were retaliated/punished		recompense for a bad deed

## **Juz 15**

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:1</u> <u>Pages: 1-5</u> <u>Ayat: 1-10</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
أُسْرَى 1.	1/1	(He) made to travel by night	س ر ی	To travel at night
الأقصني 2.	1/1	The/Al Aqsa/Farthest	ق ص و ق ص ی	1. edge, side 2. to be far away, distant, remote
			ق ص ی	
لَّتَعْلُنَّ 3. كُلُوًّا عُلُوًّا	2/4	Surely you (will) definitely ascend	ع ل و	1. to be high, exalted, elevated, ascend, rise 2. to come, go forward
عُلُوًّا	2/4	Height		2. to come, go for ward
عَلُو ۠ا	3/7	They overpowered		
فَجَاسُوا 4.	2/5	So they forcibly entered	ج و س	To pry around, investigate
5. خِلال	2/5	Inside/amidst	خلل	<u>Directly:</u> to penetrate, intervene, permeate
				<u>Derived:</u> friendship (it penetrates your heart)
الْكَرَّةَ 6.	3/6	The turn	كرر	To return, repeat
نَفِيرًا .7	3/6	(in) number	ن ف ر	1. to go out, to go forth (in battle), to run away 2. groups, troops, band, group of 3-10 people
لِيَسُو ءُوا .8	3/7	So (that) they spoil/disfigure	س و ء	Literally: to be uglyunacceptable  Derived: 1. evil 2. to grieve, sadden, to
				be displeased

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:2</u> <u>Pages: 5 - 9</u> <u>Ayat: 11 - 22</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ألزَمْنَاهُ	6/13	We stuck/hung (for) him	لزم	Literally: to cling, stick, to be attached
					<u>Derived:</u> compulsory, mandatory
2.	طَائِرَهُ	6/13	His fate (deeds)/destiny	طی ر	<u>Literally:</u> bird
					Derived: 1. to fly, flee 2. to draw a bad omen (metaphorically used for a person's good/bad deeds or fate)
	مَنشُورًا	6/13	One spread open	ن ش ر	To spread out, unfold, lay open
4.	فَدَمَّر ْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا	7/16	Then We destroyed it	دمر	To completely destroy, perish utterly, annihilate
	تَدْمِيرًا	7/16	A definite (complete) destruction		
5.	مَدْمُومًا	8/18	(as) one blamed	ذمم	1. <u>Directly:</u> to blame 2. pact of responsibility, covenant of protection
6.	مَدْحُورًا	8/18	(as) one rejected/expelled	دحر	To drive away, repel
7.	سنعَى	8/19	(he) strove	س ع ی	To strive, run, do things quickly, make utmost effort
	سَعْيَهَا	8/19	Its striving		CHOIL
	سَعَدُهُم	8/19	Their striving		
	مَحْظُورًا	8/20	One to be confined/withheld/ stopped	ح ظر	To restrain, prevent, forbid
9.	مَخْدُو لاَ	9/22	(as) one neglected/forsaken/ helpless	خذل	To forsake, abandon, abstain from anything

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:3</u> <u>Pages: 9 - 15</u> <u>Ayat: 23 - 39</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	ٱٛڡؘ	9/23	Uff/fie	ء ف ف	<u>Literally:</u> ear wax, dirt under the nails
					Derived: to grumble, mutter in complaint (something disliked and small)
					It is an interjection
2.	تَنْهَرْهُمَا	9/23	(you) rebuke/scold them (two)	ن ه ر	1. day 2.to flow, gush forth ( <u>Derived</u> – rivers) 3. to scold, rebuke
3.	لِلأُوَّالِينَ	10/25	For those who turn (to Him) repeatedly penitent	ء و ب	To return, repeat
4.	تُبَدِّرْ	10/26	(you) waste/squander	بذر	<u>Literally:</u> seeds
	اتَبْذِيرً	10/26	A definite squandering		<u>Derived:</u> to scatter, disperse, sow the seeds
	الْمُبَدِّرِينَ	10/27	Those who waste/squander		
5.	إخْوَانَ	11/27	Brothers	ء خ و	Brother, sister
6.	الزِّنَى	12/32	The zina/fornication/ adultery	ز ن ی	<u>Literally</u> : to commit adultery
7.	۶.۵. (00)	13/36	(you) pursue/follow	ق ف و	<u>Directly:</u> nape of the neck, vertebra
					<u>Derived:</u> to follow in succession, follow someone's tracks, imitate
8.	مَرَحًا	14/37	Struttingly/conceitedly	مرح	To be extremely happy, cheerful, delighted
					Negative: happy to the extent of showing off
					Third level of arrogance
		1			

P	a	g	е	208
---	---	---	---	-----

تَخْرِقَ .و	14/37	You tear/perforate	خ ر ق	To tear something so as to destroy it, spoil it
-------------	-------	--------------------	-------	---

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:4</u> <u>Pages: 15 - 23</u> <u>Ayat: 40 - 60</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	إناثا	15/40	Daughters	ء ن ث	Female
2.	نْفُورًا	15/41	(in) hatred/aversion	ن ف ر	1. to go out, to go forth (in battle), to run away 2. groups, troops, band, group of 3-10 people
3.	مَسْثُورًا	17/45	One hidden	س ت ر	To hide, cover, conceal, shield, guard, protect
					Partial screening – like sutra
4.	وَقُرًا	17/46	A heaviness/ hollowness	و ق ر	<u>Literally</u> : load, weight <u>Derived:</u> 1. to be heavy
					(in the ears), deafness 2. honour, respect
5.	رُفَاتًا	18/49	Remains/fragments	ر ف ت	To break into pieces, crush into fragments
					Rufaath: remains of a person, something rotten, mortal remains
6.	حَدِيدًا	18/50	Iron	ح د د	Literally: iron, the extreme parts of something
					Derived: 1. limits, bounds 2. to sharpen 3. to oppose
7.	فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ	19/51	Then will (soon) they shake	ن غض	To move, shake up and down
8.	تَحْوِيلاً	21/56	(its) transferring/shifting	ح و ل	1. around 2. year 3. might, power 4. obstruct, come in between 5. to change

P	a	g	е	210
---	---	---	---	-----

النَّاقة و	22/59	The she-camel	ن و ق	She-camel

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:5</u> <u>Pages: 23 - 27</u> <u>Ayat: 61 - 70</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
طِينًا 1.	23/61	(from) clay	طین	Clay, wet/moist soil (free from twigs and pebbles – clean soil)
لَّاحْتَنِكَنَّ 2.	23/62	Surely I (will) definitely control	ح ن ك	1. <u>Literally:</u> palate (roof of the mouth) - To bridle (a horse) - To make wise 2. <u>Derived:</u> to control with knowledge and experience 3. to uproot
مَوْفُورًا 3.	24/63	One ample/full	و ف ر	To be plentiful, abundant
اسْتَقْزِزْ .4	24/64	(you) startle/befool	ف ز ز	To excite, startle, alarm, agitate
بصو تِك . 5	24/64	With your voice	ص و ت	Voice, sound, tone
أُجْلِبٌ .6	24/64	(you) draw/attack	ج ل ب	To drive, draw, bring, assemble
يُزْجِي 7.	25/66	(He) sails/moves/drives	ز ج و	To drive, shove, push (winds push the ships)
حَاصِبًا .8	26/68	A shower of stones/violent storm	ح ص ب	To throw fuel into the fire, to strew (disperse) with pebbles or gravel  Haasibaa: hailstorm (with things in it)
تَارَةً و	26/69	Time	ت و ر	To repeat something, do something once again
قاصِفًا 10.	26/69	A hurricane	ق ص ف	To roar and resound; to break, shatter, smash <u>Qaasifaa:</u> hurricane, gale (hard wind with roaring sounds)

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:6</u> <u>Pages: 27 - 33</u> <u>Ayat: 71 - 89</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	أنَاسِ	27/71	(of) mankind/human being	ء ن س	1. man 2. to see, perceive 3. to ask permission
2.	بيَمِينِهِ	27/71	In/with his right (hand)	ی م ن	1. right side, right hand 2. oath
3.	گادُو ا کِدْتَّ	27/73 28/74	They were near  You were near	ك و د	To be near, to be about to do something
4.	لِدُلُوكِ	29/78	For declining	د ل ك	Literally: to massage  Derived: 1. to rub, stroke 2. to decline, go down (usually declining of the sun)  Context: declining after zenith or declining at sunset
5.	غُسَق	29/78	Darkening	غ س ق	Darkness of the night
6.	ڤَتَهَجَّدُ	29/79	So (you) awaken to pray/do thahajjud	ه ج د	1. to sleep at night 2. to be awake at night When you sleep at night and wake up for prayer
7.	عَسْح	29/79	Perhaps/hopefully	ع س ی	Maybe, probably (usually in a positive context)
8.	زَهُقَ زَهُوقًا	30/81	(it) vanished/disappeared Always one to disappear/vanish	ز ہ ق	Literally: to vanish  Derived: to die, pass away (when you die you vanish from the face of the earth)

نَأَ <i>ى</i> .و	31/83	(he) became far	ن ء ي	To be far away, stay away, keep away
شَاكِلْتِهِ 10.	31/84	His manner	ش ك ل	1. shape, form, build, manner, type, kind, disposition (shakl of the body and ruh/soul) 2. to be similar, resemble  Shaakilah: a person's attitude, mannerisms, mentality, intention, tendencies
الرُّوحُ .11	31/85	The ruh/spirit	ر و ح	1. revelation 2. spirit 3. to go in the evening, to do something in the evening 4. comfort, mercy, peace

<u>Surah: Al Isra</u> <u>Lesson: 15:7</u> <u>Pages: 33 - 41</u> <u>Ayat: 90 - 111</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	يَثْبُوعًا	33/90	A spring	ن ب ع	To spring, gush forth, flow out
2.	كِسَقًا	34/92	(as) a fragment	ك س ف	Literally: to put soft fragments/pieces such as cotton wool or clouds one upon another
					Derived: 1. pieces, fragments 2. solar eclipse
3.	تَرْقَى	34/93	(that) you ascend	ر ق ی	To ascend step by step, slowly go up, rise slowly
	ڶؚۯؙقِيِّك	34/93	For your ascending		SIOWIY
4.	خَبَتْ	36/97	(it/she) subsided/abated	خ ب و	To be extinguished, extinguish the fire
5.	سَعِيرًا	36/97	(in) blazing fire	س ع ر	1. to light the fire 2. a name of hell
6.	قُثُورًا	37/100	One very miser	ق ت ر	<u>Literally:</u> smoke (where there is blackness)
					<u>Directly:</u> darkness, dust
					Derived: to be stingy, to be a miser
7.	مَثْبُورًا	38/102	One to be destroyed	ثبر	Literally: when a wound goes bad to the extent that death is caused by it
					<u>Derived:</u> to destroy (someone headed for destruction)
8.	ڵڣؚيڤٙ	39/104	(as) groups	ل ف ف	To attach, join, heap

مُكْثٍ .و	39/106	Stages/intervals	م ك ث	To remain, wait, stay, stop while waiting for something
لِلأَدْقَانِ 10.	40/107	On/for the chins (on faces)	ذ ق ن	Chin
تُخَافِتْ .11	40/110	(you) be low/hush	خ ف ت	To be silent

<u>Surah: Al Kahf</u> <u>Lesson: 15:8</u> <u>Pages: 41 - 43</u> <u>Ayat: 1 - 8</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	فَأَعَلَّاكَ	43/6	Then perhaps you	لعلل	Perhaps, maybe
2.	بَاخِعٌ	43/6	(are) one to destroy	ب خ ع	Literally: to slaughter oneself  Derived: to kill/destroy
					oneself out of anger/grief
3.	آثّارهِمْ	43/6	Their traces/footsteps	۽ ٿر	1. to prefer 2. a mark, sign, trace, impression, effect, footstep (which remains behind someone after they have left)
4.	أْسَقًا	43/6	(due to) grief	ء س ف	To be sad, regret, grieve, feel sorry (combination of sorrow, regret and anger)
5.	صَعِيدًا	43/8	Soil/plain/level	ص ع د	1. height 2. effort  Soil is the top layer of the earth, surface of the earth
6.	جُرُزًا	43/8	One barren	جرز	Literally: to cut something  Derived: to be barren, barren land

<u>Surah: Al Kahf</u> <u>Lesson: 15:9</u> <u>Pages: 43 - 53</u> <u>Ayat: 9 - 26</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
الْكَهْفِ 1.	44/9	(of) the cave	ك ه ف	Wide, spacious cave
الرَّقِيمِ 2.	44/9	The inscription	ر ق م	To write, inscribe
هَدِّئْ 3. هَدِّئْ	44/10	(You) provide/furnish	ه ی ء	To prepare, make ready, set up, provide
أَمَدًا 4.	45/12	(as) a time	ء م د	Stretch of time, a term
شَططًا 5.	45/14	An excess/(a word) far from truth	شطط	Literally: edge/bank of a river
				Derived: to go beyond bound
اعْتَز َلْتُمُوهُمْ .6	46/16	You (all) left/withdrew (from) them	عزل	Literally: to separate, detach, keep away  Derived: 1. edge 2. to set aside, separate/distance oneself from a deed, act, belief or people
طلعت .	46/17	(it) rose	طل ع	1. to rise, ascend 2. to inform, notify
تَزَاوَرُ .8	46/17	(it/she) avoids (avoiding)	ز و ر	1. to visit 2. to turn aside, away
غَرَبَتْ .و	47/17	(it/she) set	غرب	To set, disappear
تَقْرِضُهُمْ .10	47/17	(it/she) cuts off from them	ق ر ض	Literally: to cut something  Derived: a loan
فَجْو َةٍ .11	47/17	Open space	ف ج و	Wide space between two things (spacious area)

أَيْقَاظًا .12	47/18	Ones awakened	ى ق ظ	To be awake
ر ُڤُودٌ .13	47/18	(are) ones asleep	ر ق د	To sleep for a long time
بالْوَصِيدِ 14.	48/18	At the threshold	و ص د	To close/shut a door, threshold (area where the door closes)
فِرَارًا .15	48/18	In flight (fleeing)	فرر	To flee, run away, run off
بورَ قِكُمْ .16	49/19	With your paper money (silver coin)	و ر ق	Leaf
لْيَتَلَطُّفْ .17	49/19	(he) should be subtle/gracious	ل ط ف	1. acute/fine perception 2. to be kind, affectionate, tender, generous, gracious 3. subtle
أَعْثَر ْنَا 18.	49/21	We informed	عثر	Literally: to find something by chance  Derived: to stumble, find, discover
ثمَار ِ <sub>19</sub> . مِراءً	51/22	(you) mutually argue/dispute/debate	م ر ی	1. doubt (which creates an argument) 2. to dispute
مِرَاءً	51/22	A dispute		

<u>Surah: Al Kahf</u> <u>Lesson: 15:10</u> <u>Pages: 53 - 60</u> <u>Ayat: 27 - 44</u>

Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
بالغَدَاةِ 1.	53/28	In/with the morning	غ د و	1. early morning, time between fajr and sunrise 2. tomorrow
الْعَشْدِيِّ 2.	53/28	The evening	ع ش ی	Early night, early evening
3. عُدْ	53/28	(it/she) avert/turn away	ع د و	Literally: to transgress  Derived: 1. enemy 2. side, side of a mountain or valley
ۇرُطُا <u>.</u>	54/28	One extremely excessive	فرط	Literally: to be quick, rush  Derived: 1. to go ahead, send ahead, precede someone 2. to be excessive, go beyond limits 3. to do less than the limit
سُر َادِقْهَا 5.	54/29	Its fences/walls	س ر د ق	Literally: a bed with curtains (used for a curtain at the front door)  Derived: curtain, tent  Persian origin
كَالْمُهُلِ 6.	54/29	Like the boiling oil residue/molten brass/metal	م ه ل	1. to delay, defer 2. molten metal, pus and blood 3. thick black and murky liquid that settles at the bottom of oil
يَشْوي ٦.	54/29	(it) scalds	ش و ی	To broil, roast

سُندُسِ .8	55/31	Fine silk	س ن د س	Finest silk
8.				Persian origin
إِسْتَبْرَقِ .و	55/31	Brocade/thick silk	برق	1. lightning 2. thick and rich silk fabric that has a raised pattern
الأرائِكِ 10.	56/31	The raised couches	ء رك	A raised couch, throne
حَقَقْنَاهُمَا .11	56/32	We fenced/surrounded them (two)	ح ف ف	To surround, enclose  When followed by   means to encompass
يُحَاوِرُهُ .12	57/34	(he) converses/talks (to) him	ح و ر	1. pure whiteness 2. to help, support 3. to converse, to talk 4. to return to or from
تَبِيدَ .13	57/35	(it/she) (will) perish	ب ی د	To perish, die
ز َلْقًا .14	59/40	Slope slippery/barren	ز ل ق	1. to slip 2. types of soil/earth  Such rocky ground on which a person walks but his feet keep slipping. Also used for quick sand and mud that's very watery.
غَوْرًا .15	59/41	Deep/sunk	غ و ر	Literally: to sink into the ground  Derived: cave (small cave)
طلبًا .16	59/41	Seeking/demanding	طلب	To seek, demand
كَقَيْهِ 17.	59/42	His (two) palms	ك ف ف	1. palm of the hand 2. to refrain, withhold, hold back, prevent an invasion/attack, defend 3. entirely, completely, wholly

خَاوِيَةٌ 18.	60/42	(is) one fallen down	خ و ی	<u>Literally:</u> to be empty
				<u>Derived:</u> to be uninhabited, deserted, to be in ruins

<u>Surah: Al Kahf</u> <u>Lesson: 15:11</u> <u>Pages: 60 - 68</u> <u>Ayat: 45 - 59</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	هَشبِیمًا	61/45	Dry stubble/broken pieces	ہ ش م	<u>Literally:</u> to smash, break into pieces something that is dry
2.	تَدْرُوهُ	61/45	(it/she) scatters it	ذر و	To scatter, blow something
3.	بَارِزَةً	61/47	(as) one levelled/plain	برز	To be exposed, come out, become prominent, show, be visible
4.	ثْغَادِرْ	62/47	We leave	غدر	1. to leave, leave behind 2. to betray someone, break a promise, deceive, act trecherously
5.	صَقًا	62/48	(in) rows	ص ف ف	To set up in a row/line, to arrange, align
6.	مُثنْفِقِينَ	62/49	(as) ones fearing	ش ف ق	1. twilight, evening glow 2. to fear, be apprehensive, feel anxiety
7.	عَضُدًا	64/51	A helper/supporter	ع ض د	Literally: upper arm  Derived: to support, assist, aid
8.	مَوْبِقًا	65/52	A barrier/place of destruction	و ب ق	To perish, go into ruin, destroy
9.	مَصْرُ قَا صَرَّ قْنَا	65/53 65/54	Any escape  We presented in	ص ر ف	To turn  A place to turn to –  refuge
10.	لِيُدْحِضُوا	66/56	different ways  So (that) they nullify/invalidate	د ح ض	To disapprove, invalidate something, refute, waste

مَوْئِلاً 11.	68/58	Any place of return/refuge	و ۽ ل	Literally: a barn where camel and sheep are kept
				<u>Derived:</u> refuge, to seek refuge/asylum

<u>Surah: Al Kahf</u> <u>Lesson: 15:12</u> <u>Pages: 68 - 73</u> <u>Ayat: 60 - 74</u>

	Original Word	Page/ Ayat no	Meaning of word	Rootword	Meaning of rootword
1.	حُفيًا	68/60	Long periods	ح ق ب	Long period of time
2.	سرَبًا	69/61	Burrowing/tunneling	س ر ب	1. to go forth, pasture freely, to walk downhill, to crawl into a den or burrow 2. to flow, to run
3.	غَدَاءَنَا	69/62	Our meal (lunch)	غ د و	1. early morning, time between fajr and sunrise 2. tomorrow
					Context: meal taken in the morning
4.	الصَّخْرَةِ	69/63	The rock	ص خ ر	A huge rock
5.	فانطلقا	72/71	So they (two) proceeded	طلق	1. to untie a knot, to set free (from ties of nikah) 2. to depart, take off, go
6.	الْسَّفِينَةِ	72/71	The ship/boat	س ف ن	A ship or boat (for passengers)
7.	خَرَقَهَا	72/71	(he) perforated/made a hole (in) it	خ ر ق	To tear something so as to destroy it, spoil it
	أخَرَقْتَهَا	72/71	You perforated/made a hole (in) it		
8.	المْرً	72/71	Grievous/bad/evil	ءمر	1. to order, command 2. not acceptable
	الِمْرً أَمْرِي ثُرْ هِقْنِي	72/73	My matter/affair		
9.	تُر ٛۿؚڡٞڹؚي	72/73	(you) overtake/burden me	ر ه ق	<u>Literally:</u> forcibly covering something on someone
					Derived: to cover, to overtake

## <u>Index</u>

Α	angel, 13	bahirah, 103
7	anger, 5, 69	baked clay, 165
A'raf, 115	angry, 140	balanced, 36, 99
abandon, 75	annihilate, 44, 71, 206	banished, 97
abdomen, 40	announce, 115, 122, 156	banned, 98
ability, 56, 165	anoint, 64	banquet, 172
abode, 128	answer, 43	bargain, 55
abrogate, 28	apart, 160	Bari, 18
absent, 114	apparent, 122, 159	barren, 216
absolved of responsibility, 134	appealing, 170	barren slope, 220
abstain, 42, 79, 102	appear, 185	barrier, 115, 142
abundance, 116	appoint, 32	barter, 8, 16
abundant, 211	appointed, 181	bath, 80
abundantly, 202	appointment, 18, 131	battlefield, 136
abuse, 108	apprehensive, 163	bear, 196
accept, 63	approach, 14, 97	beautiful, 170
accord, 150	approach gradually, 124	beautify, 46
accursed, 161	argue, 22, 46, 89, 218	Beauty
accuses, 140	argument, 37, 45	beautiful, 19
accustomed, 146	armies, 139	bed, 10
acute perception, 180	army, 127	Bedouins, 143
Adam, 13	around, 107	bee, 199
address, 159	arrive, 165	befell, 153
adjust, 138	arrive at water, 171	befool, 211
admonish, 50	arrogant, 14, 155	before, 153
admonition, 20	arrow without feathers, 95	behind, 74, 185
Adn, 142	arsh, 116	belie, 15
adorn, 46, 121, 152	ascend, 191, 205, 214	belief
adultery, 207	ascetics, 100	believe, 6
advance, 26	ashes, 185	bellies, 40
advance step by step, 124	ask, 28	bequest, 41
adversity, 41	ask for help, 4	bestow, 107
advice, 20	assert, 84, 170	betray, 43
affair, 174	assign, 192	between, 139
affection, 133	assist, 24	bewail, 178, 185
affectionate, 148	assist with honour, 96, 121	bind, 11, 55, 75, 169
afflict, 139	associate partners, 33	birth, 163
afraid, 126, 192	astonish, 4	black, 198
agonies, 107	astray, 5	blame, 21, 172, 180, 206
agony, 88	asylum, 223	blazing fire, 30, 132, 214
agreements, 94	attack, 211	blessed, 5, 107, 167
Aikah, 193	attain, 40, 68, 91	blessedness, 183
air, 200	authority, 87, 114, 133, 184	blessing, 5
Al Aqsa, 205	avail, 115	blessings, 146
alas, 178	Avenger, 59	blind, 9
all, 76	averse, 24, 106	bliss, 183
Allah, 4	aversion, 209	blood money, 87
alone, 8	avoid, 79, 217	boast, 80 boastful, 80, 131
altars, 94	awake, 218	boat, 224
altogether, 12	away with, 161	boiling oil residue, 219
always do an action, 178 amaze, 116, 140	awe, 126	boiling water, 150
ambush, 134	_	bolt, 140
amidst, 205	В	bolt a door, 171
ample, 211	back, 26, 74, 126	bone, 55
anchoring, 124	bag, 178	book, 6
	045, 170	,

booties, 87 chin, 215 converse intimately, 89 bound together, 188 choose, 28, 33, 66, 125 convey, 116 bounty, 17 circumambulation, 31 copy, 121 bow, 16 city, 149 corruption, 7, 20, 69 branched, 84 claim, 84 couch, 220 branches, 186 clan, 165 couches, 172 branded, 137 clap, 128 covenant, 11 break, 11, 55, 135 clay, 192, 211 covenant of protection, 135 breast, 202 clean, 11, 19, 49 cover, 7, 16, 19, 25, 105, 153 breathe, 192 cleanse, 16 cover up, 106 clear, 21, 42, 103, 124, 159, 174 bring out, 10 covered, 107 brink, 147 cliff, 147 covetness, 90 brocade, 220 climb, 72 cradle, 115 broken pieces, 222 cling, 90, 122, 123, 206 craft, 99 brother, 207 close, 9, 149 crave, 90, 117, 140 close friend, 55, 80 bucket, 171 crawl, 105, 158 build, 10, 68, 147 close friends, 69 create, 18, 29, 39, 111, 124, 162 bull, 21 close relationship, 24 creation, 39 burden, 121, 196, 224 clothe creature, 105, 158 clothing, 16 burn, 79, 137 creed, 173 cloud, 19, 182 burrow, 224 crescent, 44 collapsing, 147 bury, 198 criminal, 94, 111 butted with horns, 94 collared, 74 crooked, 158, 195 colours, 196 cross, 155, 173 come, 10, 33, 113 cross limits, 11, 40 C come down, 14, 20 crucify, 173 come on, 171 cry aloud, 197 calamity, 99 calculate, 187 comfortably, 202 cry for help, 185 command, 16 call, 10, 40, 43, 122 cry out loudly, 185 commit an offence, 94, 111 cubic, 103 call loudly, 75 community, 33 cultivate, 174 call out, 44, 203 companion, 15, 84 curse, 25 call out loudly, 40 compel, 31, 155 cut, 12, 44, 89, 167 calm down, 121 compensation, 17, 50, 87 cut off, 217 canopy, 10, 123 complain, 178 capable, 58 complete, 37, 42, 45 captive, 133 D complete focus, 33 caravan, 103, 131 completely, 137 darkening, 212 carry a load, 53 compulsory, 159 carve, 193 darkness, 8, 153 conceal, 14, 36, 51, 89, 97, 105, 154 cast, 64 darknesses, 169 conceitedly, 207 cattle, 94 date palm, 196 condition, 60, 154, 174 daughters, 209 causes, 39 confine, 128, 206 cauterize, 137 day, 150 confirm, 24, 202 deaf, 9 cautious, 51, 62, 84 confound, 106 cave, 139, 217 death, 72 confrontation in battle, 126 cease, 147 debt, 58, 141, 146 confused, 173 deceive, 7, 43, 62, 73, 170 cease not, 178 connect, 17 ceiling, 196 decide, 127 consequence, 161 certain, 17 declare openly, 93, 193 consider unknown, 163 chains, 188 decline, 136, 147, 188, 212 constant in courses, 187 change, 20, 28, 132 decrease, 117, 134 constriction, 84 changing rapidly, 39 decree, 29 construct, 10 deep, 220 chapter, 142 consult, 51, 73 charity, 56 defamed, 135 content, 104 chaste, 64, 79 defeat, 53 continue to do something, 191 defeated, 185 chest, 202 continuously, 174 chiefs, 116, 119 defend, 73 control, 104, 133, 211 children, 31 degree, 50

converse, 80, 220

D '. 4.50	1' 404 404	1
Deity, 4, 59	disown, 104, 134	elevate, 20
delay, 153	disperse, 39, 132	elevated place, 115
deliver an opinion, 90	display, 13, 51	embark, 160
delivered, 63	dispose, 150	embed, 172
delude, 62	dispute, 21, 22, 37, 40, 45, 84, 89,	empty, 169, 188
demand, 220	218	encircle, 9, 99
demented, 180	dissension, 34	encompass, 9
demonstrate, 21	distance, 139	ends, 167
deny, 6	distinguish, 42, 70, 128	enemy, 14
deny vehemently, 105	distort, 22	engage, 51
depart, 224	distress, 72, 79, 100, 149, 159, 178	engrossed, 106, 142, 154
departs, 140	distribute, 192	enjoy, 169
deprive of reward, 106	divide, 94	enjoy eating, 76
-		enkindle, 8
depth, 91	Divine scriptures, 197	
depths, 169	divorce, 50	enlightening, 74
derive, 76, 85	diyah, 87	enmity, 94
derive pleasure, 76	do, 10, 22, 99	enraged, 140
descend, 160, 165	dominate, 53	enter, 19, 62, 190
descendants, 34, 76, 143	donkeys, 195	enter forcibly, 205
describe, 170	door, 177	entice, 171
deserve, 146	dot on date stone, 82	enumerate, 187
desire, 22, 26, 61, 90, 117, 140, 177	double, 52	equal, 28, 103
desires, 30, 106	doubt, 11, 36, 58, 155	erase, 82, 184
despair, 158, 192	dowry, 76	erect, 120
despise, 20	draw, 211	erect a trellis, 112, 120
destination, 142	dreams, 174	erupt, 20
destiny, 206	drink, 20	escape, 89, 222
destroy, 28, 44, 47, 71, 72, 120, 166,	drive, 116, 211	establish, 6, 16
187, 206, 208, 214, 216, 222,	drive cattle to pasture in morning,	estimate, 107, 110
224	195	eternal, 11, 183
	drives, 152	
detain, 103, 158		eternity, 142
determined, 150	drop, 171	even, 28
detest, 47	drown, 18	evening, 170, 219
devalue, 117	drowsy, 126	everlasting, 202
deviate, 59, 124, 195	drunk, 80	evident, 42, 124
deviation, 120, 158	dry ablution, 80	evil, 20, 23, 47, 114, 125, 224
devil, 27, 40	dry stubble, 222	exalt, 62
devoted, 120	dry up, 160	exalted, 71
die, 12, 220	dumb, 9	example, 123
differ, 28, 140	dung, 198	exceed the proper bounds, 93
difficulty, 42, 48, 149, 195	dust, 120, 153, 181	excess, 217
dignified, 163	dwell, 14, 119, 136	excessive, 219
diminish, 117, 160		excretion, 198
Din, 61	E	excuse, 142, 146
disagree, 28	<b>C</b>	excuses, 202
disappoint, 185	each, 76	exemplary punishments, 181
disaster, 183	early morning, 69	exhaling, 167
disbelieve, 38		exiled, 97
disciples, 65	early night, 170	
	earn, 23, 106, 110	exist, 152
discover, 26, 103	ease, 42, 102	expelled, 206
disdain, 93	easy, 199	expiate, 57
disease, 7, 48	eat, 14	explain in detail, 110
disfigure, 205	eclipse, 197, 214	explicit, 21
disgrace, 75, 111, 193, 198	Eden, 142	extend the rope, 8, 70
dishonour, 193	edge, 147, 160, 167	extinguish, 137
dislike, 47, 68	efface, 71, 82	extra, 48, 126
disobey, 11, 26	effort, 97	extract, 85
disorder, 69	elbows, 95	extravagant, 97
	,	<del>-</del> ·

eyes, 108	flow in abundance, 104	gentle, 73, 148
	flow of any liquid, 13	gift, 107, 166, 167
F	foam, 182	give, 62, 137
•	fold, 156	give birth, 63, 163
fables, 128	follow, 14, 199, 207	give water to drink, 20
fabricate, 119, 151	follow in succession, 13, 25	glad tidings, 10
face down, 87, 162	foolish, 33, 36	gladness, 21
fail, 185	footsteps, 216	glance, 187
fall, 121	forbearing, 148	glitter, 152
fall down, 123, 180	forbid, 28, 68, 102	glorified, 163
fallen down, 221	forbidden, 98	glorify, 13
falling, 147	force, 31, 112, 155	go around, 125
false accusation, 77	forehead, 162	go forth, 139
falsehood, 65, 119	foreheads, 137	God, 59
families, 136	forelock, 162	gold, 61
family, 87	forest, 193	good, 19, 57, 62
far away, 131, 161, 213	forever, 11, 165	good news, 10
far from truth, 217	forget, 28	goods, 122, 171
farthest, 205	forgive, 18, 19	gracious, 218
fashion, 59	fornication, 207	grain, 56
fast, 147	fornicators, 79	grandchildren, 34, 200
fasting, 42	forsaken, 206	grant, 107
fat, 173	fortified, 79	grapes, 173, 196
fate, 206	fortify, 85	grasp, 108, 122, 125
father, 147	fortress, 85	grateful, 18
fatigue, 149	fortunate, 167	grave, 143
fault, 23, 58	forward, 49	grazing of cattle, 195
favour, 5, 73	foundation, 31, 59, 69, 147	grazing quadrupeds, 94
fear, 15, 16, 37, 51, 58, 100, 140,	fragment, 214	great, 7, 14, 42, 163
163, 192, 222	fragments, 209	greedy, 22, 26, 90
female, 209	free, 63, 169	greet, 86
fence, 220	free from want, 90	grief, 216
fences, 219	free of faults, 21	grieve
fertilizing, 191	free of responsibilities, 104	grief, 15, 159, 164
festering water, 185	freedom from obligations, 134	grievous, 224
festival, 104	freely walk in groups, 181	grip, 182
fetter, 188	fresh, 196	group, 66, 127, 149, 158, 169
fetter one's hands to one's neck, 99	friendship, 55, 90	groups, 190, 214
few, 131	froth, 182	grow, 20, 56
fidyah, 42, 50	fuel, 10	grow up, 76
fie, 207	fulfil, 37	growing thickly, 181
filth, 102, 120	fulfill, 16	grudge, 25, 94
find, 26, 69, 103, 172	furnish, 177, 200, 217	grumble in complaint, 207
fine, 146	furniture, 200	guarantor, 202
firm, 124	Furqan, 42	guard, 84
firm faith, 6	furs, 200	guardian, 4, 77
firm resolve, 73		guardian angels, 181
firmly grounded, 59, 124	G	guess, 17, 50
firmly resolve, 50		guest, 164
fish, 122	gains, 87	guide, 4, 121
fitnah, 44	gambling, 102	gush forth, 20, 121, 160
fix, 51	game, 94	
fixed, 181	garland, 94	Н
fixed term, 50	garments, 156, 188	
flame, 10, 191	gather, 45	hair on date stone, 82
flee, 72, 89, 140, 218	gave in, 72	hairs, 200
flood, 182	gaze, 187	halal, 40
flow, 182	generation, 150	halted, 160

1 4: 462	1 05 202	
hamstring, 162	hunger, 95, 202	intoxicants, 173
handcuff, 99	hunt, 94	intoxicate, 80
happiness, 21, 71	hurricane, 211	invalidate, 222
happy, 21, 69	hurt, 48	investigate, 179
haram, 36	husband, 163	invite, 10, 40, 43
hard, 22		iron, 209
hardship, 41, 42, 195	I	
harm, 27, 31, 41		J
harsh, 73, 142, 164	I'thikaf, 31, 43	_
harvest, 112	idle talk, 142	Jew, 121
hasten, 37, 45, 69	idols, 82, 187	jewellery, 121
hatred, 94, 209	ignorant, 20, 105	jibt, 82
head, 57	illness, 7, 48	jizyah, 137
heal, 135	Illness, 42	join, 12, 17, 114, 127, 169, 180
hear, 7	illuminate, 8	journey, 103, 200
heart, 6, 168	imam, 31, 64	joy, 183
heat, 143	implore, 140	judge, 110
heated, 137	impose, 122	judgement, 110, 127
heaven, 111	impregnate, 191	justice, 58, 61
heaviness, 209	imprison, 172	
heavy, 125	impure, 102, 103	K
heedless, 62, 88	impurity, 48, 136	N
height, 111, 205	in front of, 110	ka'bah, 103
help, 17, 38, 70, 126, 222	incapable, 133	Kafil, 202
help with honour, 96, 121	incitement to evil, 125	Kalalah, 76
helpless, 133	incline, 79, 90, 95, 126, 133, 172,	keep away, 48, 105
hesitate, 11	197	kill, 18, 38
hidden, 6, 11, 107, 113, 154, 209	increase, 19, 119	kind, 148
Hidden, 114	indecency, 40	kindle, 8
hidden fear, 163	indifferent, 171	knowledge, 4
hidden meaning, 59	inferior, 20, 159	Knowledge, 4
hide, 14, 16, 36, 51, 89, 97	inflict, 122	_
hide of skin, 200	inform, 13, 74, 151, 218	L
high, 71	inhabit, 119, 136	la ala atuan atla 122
high ground, 56	inhaling, 167	lack strength, 133
high soil, 81	inherit, 76	lagged behind, 117
hijr, 193	initiate, 135	lament, 185
hijrah, 75	injure, 122	land, 143, 152
hinder, 47, 77		
mmac1, 47, 77	inium: 10	language, 184
hit hard 9/	injury, 48	lasting, 197
hit hard, 94	inquire, 179	lasting, 197 laugh, 143
hoard, 137	inquire, 179 inscription, 217	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40
hoard, 137 hold, 50	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217,
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192 house, 44	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96 intervals, 215	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90 length, 164
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192 house, 44 humble	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96 intervals, 215 intervene, 128	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90 length, 164 lenient, 73
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192 house, 44 humble humility, 17, 70, 99, 106, 158,	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96 intervals, 215 intervene, 128 intimacy, 43	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90 length, 164 lenient, 73 less, 76
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192 house, 44 humble humility, 17, 70, 99, 106, 158, 197	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96 intervals, 215 intervene, 128 intimacy, 43 intimate friend, 90, 95, 136	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90 length, 164 lenient, 73 less, 76 lesson, 20, 198
hoard, 137 hold, 50 hold back, 158 hold firmly, 122 hold strongly, 91, 125 hollowness, 209 holy, 13, 55 home, 52 honour, 62 honourable, 126 hope, 22, 47, 190 hopefully, 212 hopeless, 192 house, 44 humble humility, 17, 70, 99, 106, 158,	inquire, 179 inscription, 217 inside, 205 insight, 108 insignificant, 116 inspire, 110 instigate, 85 intellect, 17, 75, 183 intend, 57, 70, 80, 87 intense, 22, 164 intercession, 17 interest, 57 interpret, 59, 173 interval, 96 intervals, 215 intervene, 128 intimacy, 43	lasting, 197 laugh, 143 lawful, 40 laws, 98 layer upon layer, 165 lazy, 91 lead astray, 106 leader, 31, 96 leaf, 218 lean, 173 lean on one's elbow/arm, 95 leave, 41, 75, 124, 134, 178, 217, 222 left, 165 legal opinion, 90 length, 164 lenient, 73 less, 76

level, 12 measured, 150 news, 13 levelled, 222 measuring bowl, 178 night, 153 lewdly, 43 medinah, 149 noble, 126 lie, 7, 15 medley, 173 nomads, 143 lie face down, 162 non-Arab, 202 meet, 8, 14 life, 26, 128, 149 meeting, 150 not recognize, 163 light, 74 merchandise, 122, 171 nourish, 86 Light, 8 now, 153 mercy, 4, 179 lighten, 25, 38 nullify, 222 messenger, 55 lightning, 181, 182 messiah, 64 number, 205 linger, 84 methodology, 98 nutfah, 195 little value, 180 middle way, 36 live, 14, 77 midst, 139 0 livelihood, 191 might, 112, 182 livestock, 94 mighty, 155 oath, 102, 103 load, 196 migrate, 75 obedience, 38 loan, 52, 141, 146 milk, 199 obedient, 29 lock a door, 171 mingle, 48 obedient in worship, 52 lodge, 128 mischief, 7 obese, 173 look, 18 miser, 214 object, 174 look back, 164 miserly, 74 obligatory, 51 lose misfortune, 139, 159 obstinate, 162 loss, 12, 30, 177 misguide, 5, 120 obstruct, 128 lose heart, 70, 71, 72 mistake, 23, 58 obtain, 68 loss, 12, 136 mix, 48 occur, 153 lost, 5, 177 mix up, 173 offense, 76 love, 26, 39, 172 mock, 8, 46, 140 offer, 137 low, 20, 131, 159, 215 moderate, 36, 99 offering, 44 lower, 193 modesty, 57 offspring, 31 lust, 117 molten metal, 219 old, 56, 163 luxury, 168 monks, 100 old man, 163 morning, 219 old woman, 163 mosquito, 11 olives, 196 M mother, 59 omen, 120 mad, 190 mount, 160 one that is followed, 31 move, 26, 183 magic, 150 open, 115 magician, 150 move away, 196 open space, 217 moving creatures, 105, 158 magnify, 42 open up, 202 mud, 165, 192 mahr, 76 openly, 122 make, 9 mules, 195 oppose, 40, 141, 209 make firm, 56, 124, 156 multiply, 52 opposition, 40 man, 7, 64, 76, 96, 212 mutual consultation, 51, 73 oppressor, 162 manifest, 124 myths, 128 order, 16 mankind, 212 originate, 18, 29 manner, 213 ornament, 121 Ν manuscript, 121 orphan, 24 many, 111 name, 110 oscillate, 91, 139 market is down, 136 narration, 65 outcome, 161 marry, 48 narrow, 84, 111 overcome, 60, 91 masah, 81 overflows, 143 nasi, 138 master, 172 nation, 33 overlook, 28, 57 Master, 4 near, 9, 14, 58, 149, 212 overpower, 53, 91, 104, 134, 205 matter, 224 overshadow, 153 necks, 141 mature, 113 needy ones, 141 overtake, 85, 133, 224 maybe, 212, 216 neglect, 88, 105 owner, 4 meal in the morning, 224 neglected, 206

neighbour, 131

new, 181

means, 39, 97

measure, 165

Р	plot, 65	Q
4 6 7 77 425	plough, 21, 196	0.111 30
pact of responsibility, 135	pollinate, 191	Qiblah, 36
pacts, 94	pompous behaviour, 80	Qudus, 55
page 44, <b>234</b>	ponder, 48, 85	quiet, 125
pain, 88	portion, 27, 45, 74, 167, 192	Qur'an, 169
palm, 220	possessed, 190	
paper money, 218	posterior, 126	R
Paradise, 11	postponement, 138	
pardon, 18	pour out, 119	Rabb, 4
part, 11	poverty, 113, 141	rabbis, 137
parties, 190	power, 9, 56, 87, 112, 133	race, 37
partner, 187	praise, 4, 13	rage, 69
parts, 193	pray, 16, 146	rain, 42, 128
party, 158	pray for help, 126, 174	raise, 18, 20, 31, 32, 120, 122
pass, 129, 135, 159, 193	pray for rain, 174	raised, 187
pass away, 33, 47, 153	prayer, 16	Ramadan, 42
past, 152	prayer direction, 36	rank, 50
pasture, 169	precede, 153	ransom, 24, 42
path, 91, 93	pre-dawn, 61	ratify, 11
patience, 17	predetermine, 107	rattles, 183
pay attention, 28	prefer, 17, 180	reach, 50, 111, 116, 139, 163
peace, 8, 72	preoccupy, 190	read, 17, 169
peg to the earth, 94	prepare, 10, 42	reality, 59
penalty, 146	present, 13, 44, 58, 153, 167	rebellion, 8, 25, 79
penetrate, 172	present in different ways, 222	rebuke, 207
perceive, 7, 65	prevent, 77, 139	receive guidance, 43
perforate, 208, 224	priests, 137	recite, 17
perhaps, 212, 216	principals, 57	Reckoning, 45
period of time, 224	prison, 172	recognize, 41, 115
perish, 166, 187, 206, 220, 222	prisoners, 133	recognize by signs, 193
permanent, 197	private parts, 114	recompense, 17, 31, 72
persecution, 44 persist, 71	probably, 52, 212 proceed, 193, 224	reconcile, 84
perveive, 108	proclaim, 42, 193	rectify, 138
pick up, 169	proclaimed, 122	recurring, 125
piercing cry, 162	profit, 27	reduce, 131, 134
piety, 16	progeny, 31	reflect, 48, 85
pile up, 129	prohibit, 36	reform, 8
pillars, 181	promise, 11, 18	refrain, 86 refuse, 135
pitch, 188	proof, 93, 184	
place of abode, 183	propose, 51	regret, 39, 97, 178
place of arrival, 165	prosperity, 71	regroup, 127 regulate, 150
place of death, 72	prostrate, 19	rejected, 206
place of deposit, 158	protect, 6, 52, 98, 100, 134	rejoice, 69
place of descent, 165	protected, 79, 111	rejoice at someons's misfortune,
place of destruction, 222	protector, 55	121
place of refuge, 14, 75, 88, 89, 140,	proud, 80, 131	relatives, 24
201, 223	provide, 217	release, 50
place of rest, 115	provision, 6, 177	religion, 173
place of return, 31, 183	punish, 203	religious priests, 100
place to stay, 14	punishment, 20, 97, 120	religious scholars, 137
places, 136	pure, 11, 19	rely, 70
plain, 222	purges, 71	remain, 117, 151, 167, 182, 191,
play, 190	purify, 16, 71	198, 202
plead, 201	purity, 49	remaining, 165
please, 46	put, 9	remains, 209
pleasure, 30	put down a heavy load, 139	remember, 16, 38
	r	10memoer, 10, 50

#amaga 07	agarifica 07	ahama FO
remorse, 97 remove, 57	sacrifice, 97 sacrificial animal, 44	shape, 59 share, 27, 33, 45, 74
repeat, 104	safeguard, 6, 52, 62, 98	shave, 44
-	saibah, 103	she camel set free, 103
repeatedly, 193	sail, 211	she-camel, 210
repel, 155, 159, 183 repent, 38, 201	sailed, 152	she-camel split eared, 103
reproach, 180	sajdah, 19	shed, 13
repulsive drink, 185	salah, 16	sheds blood, 133
rescue, 116	sanctify, 13, 55	shelter, 123, 128, 134, 140, 201
resemble, 137	sanctuary, 64, 72	shift, 197
reside, 155	satan, 14, 27, 40	shifting, 209
respite, 8, 113, 183, 184	satanic inspirations, 125	shining, 154
respond, 43	satisfied, 104	ship, 224
responsible, 178	save, 68, 100, 116	shirk, 33
rested, 160	Sawm, 42	shirt, 170
restore, 150	say, 7, 36	shiver, 47
restrain, 17, 57, 71, 142	scald, 219	shorten, 88
restrict, 44	scatter, 39, 132, 222	show, 21, 51
resurrect, 18	scold, 207	show off, 56
retain, 50	scorching heat, 192	shower of stones, 211
retaliate, 203	scorn, 93	shreds, 202
retreat, 31, 43, 127	scratch, 97	shyness, 11
Retribution, 44, 59	scream, 197	sick, 42
return, 9, 17, 24, 31, 97, 127	screen, 115	sick to the point of death, 178
return cattle in the evening, 195	scum, 182	side, 131, 167
return in repentance repeatedly, 163	sea, 152	side of a mountain, 131
reveal, 10, 64, 110, 156	seal, 93	sighing, 167
revenge, 59, 99	search, 179	sight, 108
reward, 17, 61, 72	seclude, 31, 43, 120	silent, 125, 215
riba, 57	secret, 51	silk, 220
rich, 51, 90	sects, 190	similar, 11, 123
ridicule, 46	security, 72	sin, 23, 24, 76, 79
right hand, 212	seduce, 171	sincere, 26, 143
ringing clay, 192	see, 7, 18	sink, 197
rip, 171	seed, 56	sip, 185
rise, 217	seek, 100, 177, 220	sit, 69
rivers, 150	seek refuge, 63	situation, 68
roast, 163, 219	seize, 17, 58, 162	skin, 13, 200
roasted meat, 82	select, 28, 66, 71	slacken, 136
rock, 224	self, 17	slander, 77, 82
rocky ground, 220	send, 32, 55, 171	slaughter, 17, 112
root, 116, 185	send ahead, 26, 49, 198	sleep, 131, 218
rose over, 12	send blessings, 146	sleepy, 126
rough, 73	send down, 10	slip, 14
row, 222	senile, 180	slippery slope, 220
rude, 73	separate, 18, 128, 153	slow down, 84
ruh, 213	servant, 43	sludge, 192
ruin, 69	set, 217	sluggish, 91
ruku, 16	sets, 188	small, 58, 76
run out, 202	settle, 155	smooth, 199
running hastily, 187	sever, 12, 167	smoothen, 12
running out of control, 164	several, 173	snatch, 9, 62
	sexual desire, 172	sobbing, 167
S	sexual intercourse, 43	soil, 216
aaba 17	shade, 18, 123	solid, 22, 124
sabr, 17	shake, 47, 209	some, 11, 36
sack, 178	shame, 198	something, 38
sacred, 36	shameful acts, 40	sorcerer, 150

subside, 214 tender hearted, 147 sorrow, 72, 100 subtle, 180, 218 terrifying sound, 162 soul, 17 speak, 7, 30, 80, 159 success, 6, 74, 75 terror, 126 speak ill, 135 succession, 25, 126, 181 test, 31, 38, 44, 53 speculate, 110 successor, 13 testator, 41 spend, 6 suckle, 50, 77 thahajjud, 212 sperm drop, 195 suddenly, 180 think, 47, 85 spike, 126 suffer, 149 thirst, 149 spin thread, 202 suffering, 88 thorn, 126 spirit, 213 sufficient, 46, 184 thought in the heart, 114 split, 22, 34 sun's heat, 143 thousand, 133 spoil, 205 sunk, 220 threaten, 117 spoils of war, 87 sunnah, 190 threshold, 218 spread, 39, 52 sunrise, 193 throne, 116 spread out, 206 superior, 4, 71 throw, 26, 64, 75, 89, 159, 169 spring, 214 superstitions, 82 thrown back, 87 squander, 207 supplicate humbly, 65 thunder, 182 squeeze, 173 support, 24, 86, 128, 164, 222 thunderbolts, 182 stab, 135 tie, 17 suppress, 71 stable, 59 surah, 142 tie a knot, 51 surety, 202 stages, 150, 215 tight, 84 stamp, 93 surplus, 48, 126 time, 135, 192, 211, 217 stand, 9, 12, 68 surrender, 21 time period, 50 surround, 99, 107, 158, 220 star, 196 together, 12 stare in horror, 187 suspended, 90, 122 tolerant, 148 started, 135 Sustainer, 4 tomorrow, 169 startle, 211 sustenance, 6 tongue, 184 statement, 80 swallow, 119, 160, 185 touch, 47, 80 stations, 69 sway, 91, 196 tower, 85 steal, 177 swear, 102, 103 traces, 216 steep slope, 147 swine, 203 tranquility, 52 stick, 114, 206 transcribe, 121 transferring, 209 stingy, 74, 214 T transgress, 18, 25, 111, 219 stinking, 192 stone, 165 transgression, 8 table spread with food, 104 transient, 122 stones, 193 take, 17, 124 stop, 47, 139, 147, 158 transitory, 202 take away, 90 transparent, 174 stormy, 152 take care, 134 story, 65 travel, 57, 64, 103, 134, 147, 152, take heed, 60 straighten, 28 take notice, 57 164, 200 strange, 116 travel at night, 164, 205 taking account, 45 stranger, 80 talaq, 50 travel bag, 177 strength, 56, 143, 164, 182 talk, 220 traverse, 190 strengthen, 55, 56, 75, 85, 128, 156 tread upon, 149 taqwa, 6 stress, 79, 202 treasure, 137, 159 tar, 188 strike, 11, 57, 183 treasures, 61 tardiness, 84 strip off, 123 tree, 84 taste, 53, 68 strive, 88, 97, 206 tremble, 126 taunting, 82 strong, 124 trial, 44 tawaf, 31 struggle, 88 troops, 139 tawbah, 38 trust, 70, 116 strutingly, 207 tawfiq, 84 stubborn, 46, 162 tax upon unbelievers, 137 truth, 10, 59 study, 66 tunnel, 224 tayammum, 80 subdue, 21 turn, 6, 36, 39, 91, 104, 132, 205, tear, 11, 171, 196, 208, 224 subjected, 39 222 tears, 144 submission, 38 temporary enjoyment, 31, 52 turn around, 164 turn away, 24, 36, 106, 126, 155, submit, 21 tempt, 115 subservient, 39 tempted, 170 219

turn back, 47 wholesome, 19, 76 vicegerent, 13 turn repeatedly, 207 victory, 74, 75, 127 wholly, 137 wickedness, 20 turn to the truth, 121 violent blow, 94 turn upside down, 39 violent storm, 211 wide, 136 turned upside down, 142 visibly, 122 will, 9, 30, 41 twinkle, 200 vision, 108 wind, 152 twist, 6, 22, 91 voice, 211 wine, 48, 173 tyrant, 162 vow, 57 wipe out, 72, 82 wipe over, 64, 81 wipeout, 120, 184 U W wisdom, 13 wish, 9, 26 uff, 207 wahy, 64 withdraw, 217 ulcer, 74 wait, 50, 113, 165 ummah, 33 walk, 9 withhold, 52, 86, 139, 142, 160 unclean, 136 walls, 219 witness, 24 wolf, 169 understand, 17, 85, 91 wander blindly, 8 womb, 59 understanding, 183 want, 11, 119, 177 woods, 193 unfortunate, 167 war booty, 126, 131 wool, 200 ungrateful, 38 ward off, 183 workmanship, 99 unite, 12, 75 warmth, 195 worldly pleasures, 168 unlettered, 22 warn, 6, 62 unseen, 6, 114, 169 wash, 80 worlds, 4 worship, 4, 43 unswerving, 33 waste, 36, 47, 56, 207 worthy, 146 uplifting, 187 watch, 76, 165 wound, 74 upon, 155 wave, 152 waver, 139 wrath, 5 upright, 6 wretched, 167 uproot, 186 way, 91 urge, 85 way of life, 61 write, 6 useless, 49, 116, 182 ways, 190 wrong, 68 wrong place, 18 usury, 57 weak, 56, 70, 71 utmost good, 19 wealth, 61 weapons, 84 Υ weep, 143 V weight, 165 year, 120, 149 well, 169 young boy, 171 vain, 49, 142 well cooked meat, 82 young man, 172 vain activities, 106, 142 well roasted, 163 valley, 149 well-wishing, 143 valued, 107 Ζ vanish, 212 wet dreams, 174 whisper, 89 vanity, 131 zakah, 16

whisper evil, 114

whistling, 128

whiteness, 65

white, 178

zina, 207

Zubur, 197

vast, 136

vegetation, 20

veil, 7, 115

veils, 105